MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY

MP 302

FINAL BUDGET

2014-2015

Hounourable Speaker
Chief Whip of the ANC
Honourable Councillors,
Inkosi uMahlangu
Acting Municipal Manager in his Absentia and officials,
CDWs and members of the public Distinguished guest

I greet you all
It is another privilege for us to be standing here this afternoon to present the budget for the coming financial year. it is a budget that is taking us a year closer to the next Local Government Elections; and most importantly it is a make or break budget for this institution.

Honourable Speaker -
The compilation of the budget took place under very difficult circumstances, where both the CFO and Deputy CFO positions are vacant. Above that, the Administration is still led by an Acting MM.

I must mention that this situation is unfavourable for our purpose; However, we did manage finally to compile a budget that will, to a reasonable degree, continue the fight against poverty, inequality and unemployment.

But council needs to move with lightning-speed to fill these positions because the administration of council matters is disjointed and poorly co-ordinated as a result.

Mr Speaker,
I would like to request that council also come closer to the administration through its oversight committees-in order to ensure that this budget truly benefits our communities.

Honourable Councillors -
In compiling this budget, we considered a number of socio-economic variables impacting negativity on our communities. We recognise that poverty levels are hovering above 46%,that unemployment at around 27% and the youth being the most affected. Therefore, all the proposed increases are sensitive to all these factors and such consideration.

Moreover, it is our considered view that from the beginning of the next financial year, councillors need to have a year-long programme to create awareness and to educate our communities to pay for municipal services

- There needs to be at least one awareness activity every month in every ward about the payment of Municipal Services

- The CDWs, Ward committees, Churches, NGOs and all progressive structures need to be invited into this drive

Whilst on the other hand, we strengthen Internal Controls and Good Financial Management

Honourable Speaker -
I would like to just briefly indicate the main elements of the budget:

- MIG funded budget @R46 622 000
- Electrification of Capital Projects @ R10 000 000
- Repairs & Maintenance @ R20 740 000
- Operational Budget @509 849 000
- Employee Related cost @R152 896 000

We remain optimistic that the institution will be in a position to continue to provide services to our communities; and if the campaign to get consumer to pay for services gets underway in earnest, the prospects to stabilize our financial position would then be even more realistic.

Honourable Speaker -
Please allow me to present the budget for the 2014/2015 financial year in terms of section 24 sub section 1 and 2 of the MFMA for council to approve together with all reviewed financial policies, and before I take my seat,

Mr Speaker, I'd like to make a very important announcement from Eskom. That because of the winter season and their hard-pressed electricity supply. Eskom has a load-shedding schedule which will be advertised in local papers, Libraries and other forms of media so that the community and business are in a position to plan better.

I THANK YOU FOR THE OPPORTUNITY

EXECUTIVE MAYOR
J.S. BONGWE

REPORT ON THE APPROVAL OF THE FINAL BUDGET FOR 2014/2015 FINANCIAL YEAR

1. Purpose

1.1 To table before Council the Final Budget for 2014/2015 to 2016/2017 MTREF **FOR CONSIDERATION.**

2. Background

2.1 In terms of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, section 16 (1) the Council of a municipality before the start of that financial year, (2) In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.

3. Discussion

3.1 In terms of MFMA Circular No. 70 and 72 on the Municipal Budget Circulars for the 2014/15 MTREF and this circulars provides guidance to municipalities and municipal entities for the preparation of their 2014/15 Budgets and Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF).It must be read together with all previous MFMA Budget Circulars.

KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2014/15 BUDGET PROCESS

3.2 The 2014 Budget Review note that while twenty years of democracy have brought enduring achievements for South Africa, there is no room for complacency. To overcome apartheid's spatial legacy, the provision of housing and social infrastructure needs to be improved, and planning frameworks across government strengthened,

3.3 The budget policy framework for the next three years is designed to manage risk in a constrained fiscal environment, while building a foundation for economic growth which is supported by the implementation of the National Development Plan (NDP). Although South Africa's economy has expanded over the past years, the rate of growth has steadily declined, from 2.5 per cent of GDP in 2012 to 1.8 per cent in 2013; it is however projected to increase to 2.7 per cent in 2014, and gradually increase to 3.5 per cent by 2016,

3.4 This trend reflects a confluence of unfavorable global and domestic circumstances which impact on all spheres of government. Aware of these risks, Government is maintaining its expenditure ceiling and no additional funds have been added to the total expenditure announced in last year's Budget. Inflation and a nominal spending ceiling will put real budgets under pressure over the medium term, requiring all spheres of government to work more efficiently,

3.5 Measures to support faster growth include accelerated public infrastructure development, new spatial plans for cities, improved public transport, upgrading of informal settlements, the implementation of steps to professionalize the public service, overhaul procurement and supply chain management, and broadening and strengthening of industrial development. The medium-term budget framework shows how government has adapted its plans in a challenging economic and fiscal environment. Importantly, government continues to fund core economic and social priorities,

3.6 The NDP has been implemented to create a framework to accelerate economic growth, eliminate poverty and reduce inequality. The budget policy framework for the next three years reflects greater alignment with the plan, as spending programmes begin to address economic constraints and the need for greater state efficiency. The NDP identifies a number of microeconomic reforms needed to boost economic growth. These include reducing the cost of living for poor households and the costs of doing business, support for small, medium and micro enterprises (SMMEs), entrepreneurs and business start- ups, a greener and more sustainable economy, support for local production and employment through government procurement and broadening and strengthening industrial development.

3.7 In supporting municipalities over the MTEF period, a strong focus on economic development is proposed by:

- Ensuring that value for money and long term impact / sustainability are key considerations;
- Having an economic development / growth support strategy in place but not just as an end in itself, but rather as an opportunity to understand and respond to the underlying economic dynamics, networks and dynamic systems of interactions of a much wider range of stakeholders that shape the economic fabric of each locality;
- Pursue initiatives that:
  - Stimulate growth required to create jobs and to reduce poverty;
  - Providing a competitive local business environment;
  - Encouraging and supporting networking and collaboration between businesses and public/private and community partnerships;
  - Facilitating workforce development and education;
  - Focusing inward investment to support cluster growth; and
  - Supporting quality of life improvements.

3.8 Municipalities will have to revise their spending plans and reprioritize funds to ensure key objectives are achieved and well-performing programmes are supported. Expenditure plans need to reflect both the medium-term investment plans and long-term goals identified in the NDP. Over the next three years, government as a whole will have to learn to do more with less,

3.9 The efficiencies that are achieved will protect public finances and enable the country to accelerate development when economic conditions improve. Local government must ensure that efficiency gains, eradication of non-priority spending (cost containment measures) and the reprioritization of expenditure relating to core infrastructure continue to inform the planning framework of all municipalities. Consequently, municipal revenues and cash flows are expected to remain under pressure in 2014/15 and ***municipalities must adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts***,

3.10 In addition, municipalities should carefully consider affordability of tariff increases, especially as it relates to domestic consumers while considering the level of services versus the associated cost. Municipalities should also pay particular attention to managing revenue effectively and carefully evaluate all spending decisions. ***Municipalities must implement cost containing measures as approved by Cabinet to eliminate non-priority spending.***

4. DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL 2014

Performance management in local government

4.1 Financial performance measurement is undertaken by the National Treasury through the section 71 and 72 in-year reporting framework. Although significant strides have been made with the in-year financial reporting framework for local government, the perfect system of performance measurement, especially as it relates to non-financial performance, is still not in place,

4.2 The general perception is that local government does not deliver its constitutional obligations to the extent that the public expects. There can be more than one reason for this perception and it is the responsibility of government as a whole to address the core problems and manage them to the benefit of all,

4.3 Although various systems of gathering information in government are in place, a number of gaps in information sharing still exist. The following are some examples:

- Weak alignment of strategic and spatial plans, budgeting, implementation and operationalization / maintenance between the IDP/Budget/SDBIP/AFS/Annual Report;
- A coordinated public and private sector investment strategy that ensures that property development is aligned with plans;
- Aligned strategic spatial and sector plans that focus on spatial transformation through the co-ordination and implementation of a catalytic pipeline of projects, i.e. land development, housing, transport and infrastructure investments (and other interventions);
- Service delivery and budget implementation plan is not used as the basis of performance reporting;

- In-year reporting and control is not regularly undertaken, undermining oversight;
- In many cases non-performance has no consequences. This is further exacerbated by a lack of performance monitoring;
- Where performance systems have been established, they rarely ensure accountability of officials and political office bearers; and
- Performance measurement is limited to high level indicators which don't necessary relate back to service delivery imperatives.

4.4 The objectives of the framework are to address specific measurable performances; in addition this benchmark can be used against peers in the same industry. It is further recommended that the performance measurement should be classified and divided between the following objectives:

- Strategic issues;
- Governance issues;
- Financial Issues; and
- Non-Financial issues.

4.5 The development and implementation of a performance management framework is critical if local government is to achieve its overall objectives. As of the 2012/13 municipal financial year the National Treasury has initiated the incorporation of non-financial performance information as part of the section 71 and 72 in-year reporting framework for metropolitan municipalities. The performance indicators are currently required from the eight metropolitan municipalities and nineteen secondary cities. It will be required from all municipalities from the 2014/15 financial year

Council oversight over the budget process

4.6 A municipal council is elected to direct and exercise oversight of how a municipality raises revenue, plans the use of funds through its budget and spends the funds in accordance with the council Approved budget. In terms of section 4(2)(a) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 the council has a duty **"to use the resources of the municipality in the best interests of the local community"**. This duty is extended to individual councillors through the *Code of Conduct for Councilors*, which states:

General conduct of councilors. – A councilor must –

(a) perform the functions of office in good faith, honestly and in a transparent manner; and

(b) at all times act in the best interests of the municipality and in such a way that the credibility and integrity of the municipality are not compromised,

4.7 Over the last few years, escalating unauthorized, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditures has been observed by the Auditor-General in its annual reports on local government audit outcomes. Many municipalities have not dealt effectively with instances of unauthorized, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure. Such matters must be dealt with decisively by council to address fraud and corruption,

4.8 When municipal funds are used for inappropriate purposes it is not in the best interests of the municipality or the local community. Those funds should have been used to deliver services to communities.

Therefore, each council has a duty to put in place policies and processes to:

(a) **Prevent** unauthorized, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure;
(b) **Identify and investigate** unauthorized, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure; and
(c) **Respond** appropriately, and in accordance with the law, to confirmed instances of unauthorized, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

4.9 As part of the 2014/15 budget process, municipalities are strongly advised to ensure that the necessary policies and processes are institutionalized to proactively curb prohibited expenditure, poor policy implementation and planning. This requires decisive response by all councilors and municipal officials.

5. HEADLINE INFLATION FORECASTS

5.1 Municipalities must take the following macro-economic forecasts into consideration when preparing their 2014/15 budgets and MTREF –

Fiscal Year	**2012**	**2013**	**2014**	**2015**	**2015**
	Actual	**Estimate**		**Forecast**	
Real GDP growth	2.5	1.8	2.7	3.2	3.5
CPI inflation	5.6	5.7	6.2	5.9	5.5

Source: Budget Review 2014
NOTES that the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

6. REVISING RATES, TARIFFS AND OTHER CHARGES

6.1 Operating Revenue

Section 18 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 which deals with the funding of expenditure, states as follows:

(1) "An annual budget may only be funded from –

(a) Realistically anticipated revenue to be collected from the Approved sources of revenue;

(b) Cash-backed accumulated funds from previous financial years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and

(c) Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2).

(2) Revenue projections in the budget must be realistic, taking into account

(a) projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and

(b) actual revenue collected in previous years."

6.2 Although some improvement was observed with the funding adequacy of the 2013/14 MTREF of the 17 non-delegated municipalities during the Municipal Budget and Benchmark Engagements, municipalities still continue to table unfunded budgets. Various factors contribute to unfunded budgets such as overambitious revenue projections as part of the operating statement of financial performance. In addition, municipalities tend to overstate their collection rates and artificially inflate their cash flow position on the budgeted cash flow statement,

6.3 This typically leads to cash and liquidity challenges and limited implementation of the budget as planned. At the onset of the budget preparation, if the collection rate is not accurately projected then the consequence is less cash in the bank to support spending priorities,

6.4 Municipalities are therefore required to realistically provide for revenue as part of the operating statement of financial performance and capital programme. In this regard municipalities must ensure that:

- The operating and capital expenditure is in line with the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA; and
- The municipality is required to implement initiatives that would contribute to the sustainability of the municipality during the financial year. This

requires the implementation of the budget as planned both on the operating statement of financial performance and cash flow budget.

6.5 In assisting municipalities in managing the overall revenue value chain and ensuring budget implementation as planned the National Treasury issued MFMA Circular No. 64: Revenue Management. This Circular provides a guideline for the management of the entire revenue value chain,

6.6 It is critical that all components of the revenue value chain work efficiently and in collaboration with each other. The functionality of the different components of the value chain is paramount to the success of the collections and hence cash in the bank,

6.7 In terms of section 64 of the MFMA on Revenue Management, the municipal manager with the institutional and technical support of the chief financial officer and senior management is required to create and continuously enhance and strengthen the policy imperatives, procedures and processes to achieve the required minimum rate and standard on revenue collection and debt management,

6.8 The mayor and the municipal council must implement and manage its oversight function to demonstrate their direct involvement by studying the monthly revenue management reports and utilize the MFMA System of Delegations to hold the municipal manager/accounting officer directly accountable for the work output, results and performance.

6.9 In our Endeavour to significantly improve revenue management at municipalities, the National Treasury has commenced with its Revenue Management Project. It is essential that all municipalities take advantage of the Project that would provide the support necessary to achieve the right outcomes on revenue collection and its management.

6.10 Municipalities are reminded abide to legislative prescriptions as contained in the MFMA and guidance in setting revenue projections. Furthermore, considering the overall economic pressures as explained in the start to this Circular, municipalities need to demonstrate how they have minimized increases in rates, tariffs and other charges through the identification of inefficiencies and the application of cost containment measures while ensuring an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality.

6.11 National Treasury has observed that municipalities unjustifiably APPROVES property rate and service charge tariff increases far above the 6.0 per cent upper boundary of the inflation target; in some instances municipalities have increased annual tariffs in excess of 100 per cent in a single financial year. For this reason ***municipalities must justify and substantiate in their budget documentation (budget narrative) all increases in excess of the 6.0 per cent*** upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target. If municipalities continue to

act in this manner the National Treasury will have no other option but to set upper limits of tariff increases for property rates and service charges to which municipalities will have to conform.

7. NERSA's process to approve electricity tariffs

7.1 Municipalities should have submitted tariff increase applications from November 2013 aligned to the requirements of section 43 of the MFMA and subsequently NERSA will Endeavour to finalize and complete all municipal tariff applications by 15 March 2014,

7.2 In this regard, municipalities were consistently reminded to submit all outstanding D-forms to NERSA as a matter of urgency as the deadline for submission was 30 October 2013. NERSA will not be in a position to evaluate municipal tariff applications in the absence of complete D-forms. It is important that municipalities and NERSA work together to ensure that the process of approving electricity tariffs does not disrupt the process of compiling municipal budgets or compromise community consultations on the budget.

7.3 NERSA has confirmed that they will assess and approve the submitted tariff applications as promptly as possible. However, the lack of cooperation on the part of municipalities has created a bottleneck in the system and will inevitably result in delays. Municipalities are reminded that the tariff application processes as established and institutionalized by NERSA is not voluntary and municipalities must ensure compliance.

8. Eskom bulk tariff increases

8.1 Municipalities are advised to structure their 2014/15 electricity tariffs based on the approved **7.39 per cent** NERSA guideline tariff increase and provide for an **8.06 per cent** increase in the cost of bulk purchases for the tabled 2014/15 budgets and MTREF. In this regard municipalities are once again urged to examine the cost structure of their electricity undertakings and apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that are cost reflective and ensure continued financial sustainability.

9. Water and sanitation tariffs must be cost-reflective

9.1 Municipalities are once again reminded to review the level and structure of their water and sanitation tariffs carefully with a view to ensuring:

- Water and sanitation tariffs are on aggregate fully cost-reflective – inclusive of bulk cost of water, the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification/treatment plants and network infrastructure, and the cost of new infrastructure;

- Water and sanitation tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service; and
- Water and sanitation tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption (e.g. through inclining block tariffs).

9.2 If a municipality's water and sanitation tariffs are not fully cost reflective, the municipality should develop a pricing strategy to phase-in the necessary tariff increases in a manner that spreads the impact on consumers over a period of time; this guidance has been supplied in various Budget Circulars. ***As per the guidance in previous Budget Circulars, municipalities are expected to have cost reflective tariffs for the 2014/15 MTREF for both water and sanitation.*** Should this not be case, municipalities will be required to clearly articulate the reasons within the budget document including remedial actions in rectifying this position.

9.3 To mitigate the need for water tariff increases, municipalities must put in place an appropriate strategy to limit water losses to acceptable levels. In this regard municipalities must ensure that water used by its own operations is charged to the relevant service, and not simply attributed to water losses.

9.4 Municipalities, not already calculating and reporting non-revenue water in accordance with the International Water Association (IWA) standards as required by the Department of Water Affairs (DWA) should contact DWA for assistance in this regard. National Treasury is working with DWA to publish this information in the near future.

10. Solid waste tariffs

10.1 Municipalities are once again reminded that in many instances waste tariffs do not cover the cost of providing the different components of the service. Where this is the case, municipalities should aim to have appropriately structured, cost-reflective solid waste tariffs in place by 2015.

10.2 The tariffs for solid waste management must take into account that it is good practice to maintain a cash-backed reserve to cover the future costs of rehabilitating landfill sites.

10.3 Municipalities are encouraged to explore alternative methodologies to manage solid waste, including recycling and incineration in plants that use the heat energy to generate electricity.

11. Other Revenue

Municipalities are advised to structure their 2014/15 other tariffs to cover cost providing the different components of the service and ensure continued financial sustainability.

12. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES

Municipalities are once again reminded that given on-going economic pressures, the revenue side of municipal budgets will continue to be constrained, so they will need to make some very tough decisions on the expenditure side of the budget. Priority still needs to be given:

- Ensuring that drinking water and waste water management meets the required quality standards at all times;
- Protecting the poor;
- Ensure that *public investments, services, regulations and incentives* are focused in defined spatial areas (spatial targeting) to optimize overall connectivity and access to opportunities;
- Provide clear signals to private sector;
- Transport, human settlements, bulk infrastructure, economic infrastructure, land use management (e.g. zoning), tax and subsidy incentives;
- Supporting meaningful local economic development (LED) initiatives that foster micro and small business opportunities and job creation;
- Securing the health of their asset base (especially the municipality's revenue generating assets) by increasing spending on repairs and maintenance;
- Expediting spending on capital projects that are funded by conditional grants;
- Ensuring that borrowed funds are invested in revenue generating assets as part of the capital programme; and
- To implement cost containment measures.

Municipalities must also ensure that their capital budgets reflect consistent efforts to address the backlogs in basic services and the renewal of the infrastructure of existing network services.

13. Remuneration of councilors

13.1 Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in line with the latest Public Officer Bearers Act issued in December 2013 inclusive with the provision of an increase equal to the estimated CPI inflation over the MTEF.

14. Employee related costs

14.1 Municipalities must take into account the multi-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2015. The agreement provides for a wage increase based on the average CPI for the period 1 February 2013 until 31 January 2014, plus 1 per cent for 2014/15 financial year (with effect of 1 July 2014).

14.2 The average CPI for the period February 2013 to 31 January 2014 is 5.79 per cent which compares well to the estimate of 5.9 per cent for 2013 as provided for in the 2013 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement. Municipalities

are therefore advised to provide for increases related to salaries and wages as follows:

2014/15 Financial Year – 6.79 per cent (5.79 per cent plus 1 per cent)

2015/16 Financial Year – 6.40 per cent (5.40 per cent plus 1 per cent)

2016/17 Financial Year – 6.40 per cent (5.40 per cent plus 1 per cent)

14.3 It is recommended that the projected inflation forecast plus one per cent be applied to the 2015/16 and 2016/2017 financial years in the absence of a collective Salary and Wage agreement.

15. Cost containment measures

15.1 In MFMA Circular No. 70 municipalities are strongly advice to take NOTES of the Cabinet resolution of 23 October 2013 by which all national and provincial departments, constitutional institutions and all public entities are required to implement cost containment measures with effect of January 2014.

15.2 The cost containment measures must be implemented to eliminate waste, reprioritize spending and ensure savings on six focus areas namely, consultancy fees, no credit cards, travel and related costs, advertising, catering and event costs as well as costs for accommodation. Municipalities were subsequently strongly urged to take NOTES of the cost containment measures as approved by Cabinet and align their budgeting policies to these guidelines to the maximum extent possible.

15.3 Although it's acknowledged that local government is autonomous in its strategy formulation (IDP) and setting of budget appropriations, local government remains a sphere of government and must therefore align itself to the maximum extent possible to that of national and provincial government. In this regard in terms of section 62(1) of the MFMA the accounting officer of the municipality is responsible for managing the financial administration of the municipality, and must for this purpose take all reasonable steps to ensure:

- That the resources of the municipality are used effectively, efficiently and economically;
- That full and proper records of the financial affairs of the municipality are kept in accordance with any prescribed norms and standards;
- That the municipality has and maintains effective, efficient and transparent systems of financial and risk management and internal control; and of internal audit operating in accordance with any prescribed norms and standards; and

- That unauthorized, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure and other losses are prevented.

It's within the spirit of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations that all accounting officers take NOTES of the cost containment measures and adopt similar measures as part of their municipal budgeting processes. In this regard, previous MFMA Circulars provide guidance as to what is considered as non-priority spending. As part of the annual 2013/14 and 2014/15 audit process the Auditor General will be required to verify if municipalities have adhered to the Cabinet Decision with regard to this matter.

16. **Renewal and repairs and maintenance of existing assets**

It is observed that budget appropriations for asset renewal as part of the capital programme and operational repairs and maintenance of existing asset infrastructure is still not receiving adequate priority, regardless of guidance supplied in the previous Budget Circular. Asset management is a strategic imperative for any municipality and needs to be prioritized as a spending objective in the budget of municipalities.

For the 2014/15 budgets and MTREF's, municipalities must ensure they prioritize asset management and take into consideration the following:

- Where the municipality allocates less than 40 per cent of its 2014/15 Capital Budget (as reflected on Table A9) to the renewal of existing assets it must provide a detailed explanation and assurance that the budgeted amount is adequate to secure the ongoing health of the municipality's infrastructure supported by reference to its asset management plan;

- Table A9 (Asset Management) provides for the breakdown of the capital budget into new assets and asset renewal. Many municipalities don't transparently complete this table and tend to aggregate all capital expenditure against new asset infrastructure. This bad practice needs to be eliminated as it directly impedes the ability of the municipality to proactively manage their infrastructure;

- Where the budgeted amounts for operational repairs and maintenance reflected on Table A9 is less than 8 per cent of the asset value (write down value) of the municipality's Property Plant and Equipment (PPE) as reflected in the municipality's 2012/13 annual financial statements, the municipality must provide a detailed explanation and assurance that the budgeted amount is adequate to secure the ongoing health of the municipality's infrastructure supported by reference to its asset management plan. The Ratio measures the level of repairs and maintenance to ensure adequate maintenance to prevent breakdowns and interruptions to services rendered. A minimum level of repairs and maintenance of municipal assets is required to ensure the continued provision of services;

- In the case of a municipality that received an audit qualification related to its asset register the municipality must provide a detailed explanation and assurance that

the budgeted amount is adequate to secure the ongoing health of the municipality's infrastructure supported by reference to its asset management plan in the budget document.

16.1 Municipalities are also reminded of the disclosure requirements of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as it relates to supporting Table SA This table requires the disclosure of operational repairs and maintenance against employee related costs, other materials, contracted services and other expenditure.

Municipalities are reminded of the importance of supporting tables SA34 a, b, c and d which provides an analysis of capital asset renewal and operational repairs and maintenance. The totals should reconcile with the supporting and main tables.

16.2 National Treasury, along with provincial treasuries will assess aspects of asset management as part of the 2014/15 Municipal Budget and Benchmark Engagements. Inadequate asset management appropriations (capital asset renewal and operational repairs and maintenance) will result in the budget been assessed as demonstrating limited credibility.

16.3 Furthermore, municipalities are reminded that reporting on asset renewal and repairs and maintenance has been institutionalized as part of the in-year section 71 reporting process and publication of municipal performance. It is in the best interest of municipalities to ensure that expenditure against this strategic expenditure imperative is prioritized. If a municipality has failed to appropriately budget for these expenses it will distort reporting outcomes.

17. Accounting for the rehabilitation of capital assets

17.1 It has come to the attention of National Treasury that municipalities account for the rehabilitation of assets as repairs and maintenance as opposed to reporting this as an increase in the value of the capital asset.

18. Budgeting for unfunded/underfunded mandates

18.1 In previous budget years, it was noted that a number of municipalities were budgeting for unfunded/underfunded mandates. The South African Cities Network (SACN, 2007:78) defines an unfunded/underfunded mandate as when municipalities perform the functions of other spheres of government and bear significant costs out of their own revenue sources. These unfunded/unfunded mandates pose an institutional and financial risk to the municipality as substantial amounts of own funding is allocated to non-core functions at the expense of service delivery,

18.2 One of the main objectives of local government is to ensure the provision of basic services to communities. Section 153 of the Constitution requires that budgeting processes must prioritize the basic needs of the community.

Municipalities must therefore prioritize the provision of basic services such as electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal in their MTREF budgets. Municipalities may only budget for non-core functions such as crèches, sports fields, libraries, museums, health services, and etc. if:

- The function is listed in *Schedule 4B and 5B* of the Constitution;
- The function is assigned to municipalities in terms of national and provincial legislation;
- The municipality has prioritized the provision of basic services; and
- It does not jeopardize the financial viability of the municipality.

18.3 In terms of Section 21 of the MFMA, the mayor must ensure that the budget tabled in council for consultation is credible. A credible budget must be consistent with the IDP and be achievable in terms of service delivery and performance targets; revenue and expenditure projections must be realistic; and the implementation of the budget must improve the financial viability of the municipality (refer to page 2 of MFMA Circular 28 for a detailed discussion),

18.4 Consequently, if the tabled budget is not credible it is a contravention of the MFMA. Municipalities are reminded that the Auditor-General audits compliance with legislation when they conduct their annual audits and that that the non-compliance with the MFMA may be grounds for a qualification,

18.5 Municipalities are urged to sign service level agreements and recover costs where unfunded/underfunded mandates are performed on behalf of other spheres of government.

19. Achieving value for money and improved outcomes

19.1 The 2014 Budget aims to improve the quality of public services by achieving better outcomes within the current fiscal envelope. If resources are wasted or diverted, the potential outcomes are diminished and so is the case for increased resource allocation. In ensuring value for money through improved outcomes there are various initiatives underway, including:

Several spending reviews are under way, conducted jointly by the National Treasury and the Department of Performance Monitoring and Evaluation. The reviews aim to provide greater understanding of performance and value for money in areas such as housing, education and industrial policy;

Similar spending reviews have been conducted in provincial government, and suggest a range of efficiency improvements that can enhance value for money; and

As part of efforts to combat waste, government issued the cost containment instructions in January 2014.

20. Tabling a surplus budget

20.1 National Treasury has consistently urged municipalities to table and adopt a surplus operating statement of financial performance. Through the in-year reporting framework it has been observed that a direct correlation exists between municipalities that adopt a deficit position on the statement of financial performance and that of cash and liquidity challenges,

20.2 In addition, many municipalities are increasingly becoming dependent on grants to fund their budgets as no operating surpluses are generated to supplement the capital programme. Consequently ***all municipalities are required to adopt a surplus position on the statement of financial performance with the 2014/15 MTREF budget***.

21. Capital expenditure – Internally generated funds: Capital Replacement Reserve

21.1 Municipalities are required to supplement their capital expenditures from own funds through the application of the Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) and current year surpluses; this is considered a prudent and supported principle in supplementing the overall capital programme in funding new infrastructure and renewing aging assets. Notwithstanding the importance of supplementing the capital programme from own funding, many municipalities provide funding appropriations from own internally generated funds without the necessary cash backing,

21.2 This directly implies that the capital programme is unfunded and will inevitably result in cash and liquidity challenges for the municipality. Municipalities must ensure internally generated funds appropriated to the capital programme is adequately cash backed if the funding source is the CRR or that the current year surpluses will realistically realize.

22. Service standards

22.1 The setting of service standards is an integral part of the service delivery value chain. It provides transparency in understanding performance indicators and hence strengthens the entire performance management system. In addition it ensures accountability on the part of the officials responsible for providing the service.

22.2 Local government is mostly classified in the service delivery and governance category and as such needs to be clear on what the public at large can expect as a service delivery standard. Rate payers must be placed in a position by which they are able to measure the service outputs against the predetermined service standards,

22.3 This also serves as a performance rating instrument at an organizational and individual level. It is for this reason that a municipality must adopt services standards as part of their strategic objectives and report on the achievements,

22.4 All municipalities are required to formulate service standards by the end of January 2015 which must form part of the 2015/16 draft MTREF budget documentation. In addition, the service standards need to be tabled before the municipal council for formal adoption. The service standards must at a minimum incorporate the administrative, technical, and economic development categories of the municipality,

22.5 While it acknowledges that 'a one size fits all approach' is not feasible and that service standards will differ between municipalities. All municipalities need to proceed with the process of developing service standards to be approved by the municipal council.

23. Water security versus the developmental objective of local government

23.1 Water is a scarce resource and proactive measures need to be implemented by all municipalities in ensuring the management of this resource. This should however not impede municipalities in pursuing a developmental agenda aimed at stimulating local economic growth,

23.2 In mitigating against this imminent risk, the Department of Water Affairs developed strategies and issued reduction targets in water consumption patterns of municipalities; the target date for achieving these predetermined reductions is 2014,

23.3 Although some progress has been made by certain metropolitan municipalities in reducing consumption levels, the overall target has not been achieved. Municipalities need to ensure that strategies are in place to reduce overall water consumption including proactively managing non-revenue water. The Department of Water Affairs has finalized a report in this regard and the Minister will release the findings in due course.

24. Budgeting Treasury control

24.1 Section 216(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act No. 108 of 1996) stipulates the following:

"The National Treasury must enforce compliance with the measures established in terms of subsection (1), and may stop the transfer of funds to an organ of state if that organ of state commits a serious or persistent material breach of those measures."

24.2 National Treasury has increasingly observed persistent material breaches of the legislative framework governing local government. Municipalities need to take

NOTES that the National Treasury has institutionalized the right to invoke Section 216(2) of the Constitution which directly implies the immediate and indefinite stopping of all grant transfers to municipalities, including the equitable share for those municipalities that are in breach of the municipal legal framework. In this regard the following aspects need to be carefully noted and proactively dealt with by affected municipalities.

25. Forensic audit reports

25.1 It has come to the attention of National Treasury that forensic audit reports are not submitted to council for action. Councils are again reminded of their responsibility to discuss the report in council and to implement a fair procedure in dealing with the findings of the report; this would in all probability require action against councilors and/or officials.

25.2 If it is found that a municipality commissioned a forensic audit and that the subsequent report did not serve before the municipal council, National Treasury will invoke Section 216(2) of the Constitution against that municipality and stop all grant transfers. In addition, the Auditor General will be informed of the incurred fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

26. Settlement of outstanding creditors

26.1 In terms of Section 65(2) (e) of the MFMA, all invoices must be paid within 30 days of receipt thereof. Section 5(2) (e) further states that the National and Provincial Treasuries must monitor compliance with the Act and take appropriate steps if a municipality commits a breach of the MFMA.

26.2 It has come to the attention of National Treasury that many municipalities neglect to settle outstanding creditors within the prescripts of the MFMA. This includes water boards, Eskom and the Auditor General. Any municipality that neglects to settle these creditors within 30 days of invoice will be subject to the invoking of Section 216(2) of the Constitution.

27. CONDITIONAL TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES

27.1 Section 214 of the Constitution provides for national government to transfer resources to municipalities in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) to assist them in exercising their powers and performing their functions. These allocations are announced annually in the national budget.

28. Reporting in terms of section 71

28.1 Section 71 of MFMA provides for a parallel reporting to be done by the receiving officer to both the national department responsible for transferring the allocations and to the National Treasury. The purpose for the reporting is amongst others to ensure a consistent reporting by the receiving officers on a monthly basis.

28.2 We continue to observe municipalities reporting varying numbers between National Treasury and the National departments. Municipalities must establish a standard operating procedure by which there is only one version of the truth; this can only be achieved if municipalities use one reporting tool through the Office of the CFO.

29. Reporting against grant performance

29.1 Municipalities must ensure that grant funding is not spent against goods and services not delivered or against work not done. Treasury discourages procurement of such related transactions as they may be deemed to undermine the SCM processes and directly result in irregular expenditure,

29.2 Payments for services rendered can only be made upon receipt of invoices. Furthermore, National Treasury has observed that many municipalities report underperformance against grant spending during the financial year only to have this corrected at the end of June; among others, weak internal control processes as it relates to payment certificates significantly contributes to this challenge,

29.3 Municipalities are therefore requested to ensure that all capital payment certificates are sourced by the respective engineering and service delivery departments and accounted for by the last working day of the month. Any capital payment certificates that are not received and accounted for by the last working day will be included in the next reporting period.

30. Reporting on VAT on grant in the financial statements

30.1 MFMA Budget Circular No. 58 provided guidance on the treatment of VAT on conditional grants. Further municipalities were also advised on how to classify grants in the control accounts. Municipalities were advised to report grant spending VAT inclusive through the DoRA and section 71 reports,

30.2 With regards to grant disclosures in the Annual Financial Statements, municipalities are advised to ensure that there is a clear disclosure on

the type of grant (per grant name) on the amounts received, spent and unspent during the year.

31. Criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds

31.1 Municipalities may not rollover unspent conditional grant spending in terms of section 28(2)(e) of the MFMA (read together with regulation 23(5) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations) because they are national/provincial funds,

31.2 The applicable rollover process is then given effect through the municipal adjustments budget in January/February each year for all the cash/transfers that had already been transferred to the bank accounts of municipalities prior to the end of the financial year,

31.2 Section 21 of the 2013 Division of Revenue Act requires that any conditional grants which are not spent at the end of the municipal financial year must revert to the National Revenue Fund, unless the receiving officer proves to the satisfaction of National Treasury that
the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects, in which case the funds may be rolled over. ***No rollover requests will be considered for municipalities with vacant or acting chief financial officers***.

32. Appropriation statement (Reconciliation: Budget and in-year performance)

32.1 In terms of GRAP 24 (Presentation of budget information in AFS) municipalities are required to present their original and adjusted budgets against the actual outcome in the annual financial statements; this is considered an appropriation statement,

32.2 This statement is subject to auditing and accordingly supporting documentation would be required to substantiate the compilation of this statement. All municipalities were required to compile an appropriation statement with the 2012/13 AFS.

33. PROPOSED BUDGET FOR 2014/2015

33.1 After considering the Municipal Budget Circulars for 2014/15 MTREF, MFMA Circular 70 and 72 and all previous issued Municipal Budget Circulars, proposed budget for 2014/15 MTREF are as follows:

Attached herewith the following documents:

1	Budget Schedule A	**ANNEXURE B**
2	Tariff Structure	**ANNEXUREC1-C16**
3	Division of Revenue Allocation 2014	**ANNEXURE D**
4	Managers and Councilors Remuneration	**ANNEXURE E**

34. TARIFFS INCREASES

The following tariff increases are proposed

- Electricity tariffs – From 1 July 2014 with 7.39% on condition NERSA approve **ANNEXURE C1**
- Water tariffs – From 1 July 2014 with 10% **ANNEXURE C2**
- Sewerage tariffs – From 1 July 2014 with 10% **ANNEXURE C3**
- Refuse removal tariffs – 10% **ANNEXURE C4**
- Assessment rates – (6.2%) **ANNEXURE C5**
- Tender Documents – From 1 July 2014 with 10% **ANNEXURE C6**
- Rezoning, Consolidation and Subdivision tariffs – 10% **ANNEXURE C7**
- Sport facilities tariffs – 10% **ANNEXURE C8**
- Fire Brigade Services tariffs – 10% **ANNEXURE C9**
- Provision of Information tariffs – 10% **ANNEXURE C10**
- Engineering and Building plans tariffs – 10% **ANNEXURE C11**
- Cemetery Tariffs – 10% **ANNEXURE C12**
- Town Hall and Other Tariffs – 10% **ANNEXURE C13**
- Republic Park Tariffs – 10% **ANNEXURE C14**
- Tariff for Rental of residential properties – 10% **ANNEXURE C15**
- Street Removal Tariffs –10% **ANNEXURE C16**

Executive summary of the budget for 2014/2015 financial year

Total Revenue: R470 548 000
Total Expenditure: R509 849 000
Deficit: R39 301 000

It should be Noted that the deficit of R39 301 000 is less than the budgeted depreciation of R49 575 000 which indicates that is expenses are adequately funded to meet the current year's obligations

The Capital projects:	R 56 622 000
Contributed capital projects:	R 69 366 000
Total capital projects:	R1 25 988 000

Cash shortfall

The municipality has a cash shortfall of R25 191 000 relating to Eskom and DWAF accounts, which will be cleared over the period of 2 years.

There is a revenue enhancement strategy in place to assist the municipality to increase its cash on hand

35. Electricity tariffs

35.1 Municipalities are advised to structure their 2014/15 electricity tariffs based on the approved **7.39 per cent** NERSA guideline tariff increase. National Treasury advised municipalities to examine the cost structure of their electricity undertakings and apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that are cost reflective and ensure continued financial sustainability,

35.2 The Msukaligwa electricity budget resulted in a deficit of R16 046 867. In order for the municipality to address the shortfall, it must budget for at least increase of 14%.

Due to the high losses in electricity, NERSA is only going to approve a 7.39% increase.

36. Water tariffs

36.1 In terms of previous and current Budget Circulars municipality were advised to restructure their water tariffs fully recover the cost. The Msukaligwa water budget resulted in a deficit of R13 255 907. In order for the municipality to address the shortfall, it must budget for at least increase of 12%. We propose that the water tariffs be increased by 10% and strategies of decreasing distribution losses be developed and implemented as matter of urgency. The propose tariffs increased will assist in addressing the 2013/2014 budget deficit of +R39 million.

37. Sewerage tariffs

37.1 In terms of previous and current Budget Circulars municipality were advised to restructure their sanitation tariffs fully recover the cost. The Msukaligwa sewerage resulted in a surplus of R844 807. We propose that the sewerage tariffs be increased by 10% and the propose tariffs increased will assist in addressing the 2013/2014 budget deficit of +R39 million.

38. Refuse removal/solid waste tariffs

38.1 Municipalities were advised that solid waste tariffs must cover the cost of providing the different components of the service. Where this is the case, municipalities should aim to have appropriately structured, cost-reflective solid waste tariffs in place by 2015. The tariffs for solid waste management must take into account that it is good practice to maintain a cash-backed reserve to cover the future costs of rehabilitating landfill sites. The Msukaligwa solid waste which resulted in a deficit of R3 832 110. We propose that the solid waste tariffs be increased by 10% and the propose tariffs increased will assist in addressing the 2013/2014 budget deficit of +R39 million.

39. Assessment rates tariffs

39.1 The assessment rates tariffs are increase by 6.2% as per headline inflation macro-economic forecasts CPI inflation and in compliance with Municipal Property Rates Regulations.

40. Other Revenue

40.1 Municipalities are advised to structure their 2014/15 other tariffs to cover cost providing the different components of the service and ensure continued financial sustainability. We propose that all other revenue tariffs be increased by 10% and the propose tariffs increased will assist in addressing the 2013/2014 budget deficit of +R39 million.

41. SALARIES AND COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCES

41.1 Provision was made for a 6.79% increase for all employees included in the draft budget is a 15% performance bonus for the Municipal Manager and Directors (Section 57 Employees). All performance contracts are in place. **ANNEXURE 'E'**

41.2 Provision was made for the following Director and Managers positions (Section 57 Employees) :

1. Municipal Manager
2. Chief Financial Officer
3. Director Community Services
4. Director Corporate Services
5. Director Public Safety
6. Director Technical Services

41.3 Provision was also made for the increase in Councilors Remuneration and allowances to the maximum of 6.79% for 2014/2015 **ANNEXURE 'E'**.

41.2 Although we have made provision of salary increase of 6.79% no increase on the budget for overtime, standby allowance and shift allowance were taken in consideration because of cost curtailment measures. The salary budget reflects the current staff component on the payroll and each department must manage their expenses as per budget allocated for overtime, standby and shift allowance.

41.3 Provision of R2 000 000 was made for the implementation of the wage curve.

42. POLICIES

42.1 That Council notes some changes were proposed to the following approved policies to bring the policies in line with the financial and

administrative functions, all the changes is highlighted in the different policies as per attached annexure. The major changes are as follows:

1. **Budget Policy - Review**
2. **Indigent Policy - Review**
3. **Credit control and debt collection Policy- Review**
4. **Asset Management- Review**
5. **Inventory Management Policy- Review**
6. **Service Provider Black Listing Policy – Developed**
7. **Immovable property disposal Policy – Developed**
8. **Delegation of Power Policy – Developed**
9. **Whistle Blowing Policy – Review**
10. **Petty Cash Policy – Review**
11. **Acceptance of Grant Sponsorships, Gifts & Donations Policy - Developed**

43. CAPITAL BUDGET

43.1 That the three year capital budget as per summary **Annexure 'D'** be accepted and that all expenditure be approved according such budget. That the Municipal manager approves each item or project in accordance with Councils' procurement policy/ Supply Chain Management, after funds are made available as follows and in line with the allocations per Division of Revenue Act (DORA):

44. CHALLENGES AND REMEDIES

44.1 In terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) Council must consider the approval of budget at least 30 days before the beginning of the financial year.

However the Municipality is facing the following challenges;

1. The problem with our budget is it has a deficit mainly due to non-cash items

   i. In order to achieve a surplus budget the municipality must increase their collection by 5%.
   ii The Municipality is facing the problem of incorrect billing due to the absence and by pass of meters which result in the deficit budget;
   iii We are anticipating the costs of implementing the new general valuation roll to be around R 4 million and that negatively affects our budget for new financial year;
   iv The Municipality is currently operating under financial difficulties which are partly as result of poor tariff structure. This problem has been going on for a number of years and it has

now reached a stage where it is negatively affecting the budget. The process of engaging with stakeholders in this regard has been time consuming. It is the intention of the Municipality that where we are rendering services at a loss as result of low tariffs that be corrected;

v The total cost of salaries and bulk purchases for water, electricity and contracted services indulge 80% of the possible cash income;

vi The average payment rate is 78%. It is clear that the revenue that is collected out of billing is not sufficient; with the implementation of the financial recovery plan the municipality is expected to improve its payment rate to 90%

vii Meter audit, installation of meters and strict measures on tampering will enhance the billing and increase the income;

Proposed action plan;

(i) In order to address the above challenges the council propose the following initiatives some of which are already in progress.

(ii) **Activity:** Adopt a financial recovery strategy which incorporates revenue enhancement. The strategy will outline six recovery strategies which can be implemented both in the short term and also in the medium to long term. One of the six strategies is revenue enhancement strategy is already afoot and is gaining traction weekly.

Action Plan: The revenue enhances strategy is being implemented as follow;

	Activity	Expected outcome	Target date	Progress
1	Debtors Collections	Reduce the Debt Book by R10M	31 June 2014	50%
		Reduce the debt book by 50% by the 31 June 2015	31 June 2014	20%
2	Distribution Losses	Data cleansing and meter audit	From 15 June 2014	0%
		Reduce Illegal connections	From 09 June 2014	0%
3	Installation of meters	Increase the billing and revenue (Budgeted R2 000 000)	September 2014	Adjudication stage

RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

1. That the Report of the Executive Mayor regarding the draft budget for the 2014/2015 financial year and indicating for the two projected outer years 2015/2016-2016/2017 **BE NOTED**,

2. That Council **APPROVES** the draft annual budget for the financial year 2014/15 and indicative for the projected outer years 2014/2015 and 2015/2017 as set-out in the following schedule A1,

3. That the operating expenditure by GFS classification reflected in schedule A2 **BE NOTED**,

4. That the operating revenue by GFS classification reflected in schedule A2 BE **NOTED**,

5. That Council **APPROVES** the operating revenue by vote as reflected in schedule A3,

6. That Council **APPROVES** the operating expenditure by vote as reflected in schedule A4,

7. That Council **APPROVES** the operating revenue by source reflected in schedule A4,

8. That Council **APPROVES** the Capital revenue by source reflected in schedule A4,

9. That Council **APPROVES** the Capital expenditure by GFS classification reflected in Schedule A5,

10. That the budget financial position as reflected in schedule A6 **BE APPROVED,**

11. That the budgeted cash flows as reflected in schedule A7 **BE APPROVED**,

12. That Council **APPROVES** cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation as reflected in schedule A8,

13. That the asset management as reflected in schedule A9 **BE APPROVED**,

14. That Council **APPROVES** the basic service delivery measurement as reflected in schedule A10,

15. That Council **APPROVES** the draft tariffs for 2014/2015 for consultation as follows:

16. Tariff adjustments:

    (i) Assessment rates will be adjusted taking the new valuations into consideration with 6.2% increase.
    (ii) Electricity tariffs with 7.39% from 1 July 2014 provided that NERSA approved our application.
    (iii) Water tariffs with 10% from 1 July 2014.
    (iv) Sewerage tariffs with 10% from 1 July 2014.
    (v) Refuse Tariffs with 10% from1 July 2014.
    (vi) Sundry income 10%.

17. That Council **APPROVES** the property rates and service charges adjustment,

18. That Council **APPROVES** that the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) still have to **CONSIDER** tariffs of Council as from 1 July 2014,

19. That Council **APPROVES** the overdraft facility with Standard Bank to the amount of R6, 000,000.00,

20. That Council **APPROVES** all proposed amendments to the budget-related policies,

21. That the draft MTREF budget once approved by Council BE **SUBMITTED** to District Council, National and Provincial Treasury for consulting in terms of section 23 of the MFMA,

22. That Council **APPROVES** that the proposed tariffs structure for rental facilities on the approval of the Budget,

23. For Council to **CONSIDER** the recommendations of the Executive Mayor.

COUNCIL RESOLUTION

MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY

PO Box 48
Ermelo
Mpumalanga Province
South Africa
2350

Customer Care Center: 08611 MSUKA [67852]
Msukaligwa Municipality Fax: +27 17 801-3851

Civic Centre
C/o Kerk & Taute Street
Ermelo
Mpumalanga Province
South Africa
2350

Internet: www.msukaligwa.gov.za
E-Mail: msuka@msukaligwa.gov.za

CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Certified Council Resolution

Council at its 5th Ordinary Council Meeting held on the 10th of June 2014 under:

LM 567/06/2014

A-84 REPORT ON THE APPROVAL OF THE FINAL BUDGET FOR 2014/2015 FINANCIAL YEAR

RESOLVED

Finance

1. That the Report of the Executive Mayor regarding the draft budget for the 2014/2015 financial year and indicating for the two projected outer years 2015/2016-2016/2017 **BE NOTED**,

2. That Council **APPROVED** the draft annual budget for the financial year 2014/15 and indicative for the projected outer years 2014/2015 and 2015/2017 as set-out in the following schedule A1,

3. That the operating expenditure by GFS classification reflected in schedule A2 **BE NOTED**,

4. That the operating revenue by GFS classification reflected in schedule A2 BE **NOTED**,

5. That Council **APPROVED** the operating revenue by vote as reflected in schedule A3,

6. That Council **APPROVED** the operating expenditure by vote as reflected in schedule A4,

7. That Council **APPROVES** the operating revenue by source reflected in schedule A4,

8. That Council **APPROVED** the Capital revenue by source reflected in schedule A4,

HL

9. That Council **APPROVED** the Capital expenditure by GFS classification reflected in Schedule A5,

10. That the budget financial position as reflected in schedule A6 **BE APPROVED,**

11. That the budgeted cash flows as reflected in schedule A7 **BE APPROVED**,

12. That Council **APPROVED** cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation as reflected in schedule A8,

13. That the asset management as reflected in schedule A9 **BE APPROVED**,

14. That Council **APPROVED** the basic service delivery measurement as reflected in schedule A10,

15. That Council **APPROVED** the draft tariffs for 2014/2015 for consultation as follows:

16. Tariff adjustments:

    (i) Assessment rates will be adjusted taking the new valuations into consideration with 6.2% increase.
    (ii) Electricity tariffs with 7.39% from 1 July 2014 provided that NERSA approved our application.
    (iii) Water tariffs with 10% from 1 July 2014.
    (iv) Sewerage tariffs with 10% from 1 July 2014.
    (v) Refuse Tariffs with 10% from1 July 2014.
    (vi) Sundry income 10%.

17. That Council **APPROVED** the property rates and service charges adjustment,

18. That Council **APPROVED** that the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) still have to **CONSIDERD** tariffs of Council as from 1 July 2014,

19. That Council **APPROVED** the overdraft facility with Standard Bank to the amount of R6, 000,000.00,

20. That Council **APPROVED** all proposed amendments to the budget-related policies,

21. That the draft MTREF budget once approved by Council BE **SUBMITTED** to District Council, National and Provincial Treasury for consulting in terms of section 23 of the MFMA,

22. That Council **APPROVED** that the proposed tariffs structure for rental facilities on the approval of the Budget,

N.L

Certified as true resolution
Director: Corporate Services
Mr N.L. Maimela

2014/06/18
Date

Msukaligwa Budget Time Table as in the IDP for 2014/2015

1. THE BUDGET COMPILATION PROCESS

In terms of Section 21 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, the Mayor of a municipality must coordinate the process for preparing the annual budget and for the reviewing of the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan and Budget related policies. Also from the provision of this section, the Mayor must at least ten months before the start of the budget year, table in the Municipal Council the time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget and annual review of the IDP in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act.

It is from the provisions of the said Acts that the following schedules were developed to provide a framework for the preparation of the budget and IDP processes:

Steps in the Preparation Process of the IDP and Budget

STEP	PROCESS
1. Planning	Schedule key dates, establish consultation forums, review previous processes
2. Strategizing	Review IDP, set service delivery and objectives for next 3 years, consult on tariffs, indigent, credit control, free basic services, etc. and consider local, provincial and national issues, previous year's performance and current economic and demographic trends etc.
3. Preparing	Prepare budget, revenue and expenditure projections, draft budget policies, consult and consider local, provincial and national inputs or responses.
4. Tabling	Table draft budget, IDP and budget related policies before Council, consult and consider formal local, provincial and national inputs or responses.
5. Approving	Council approves budget and related policies.
6. Finalizing	Publish and approve SDBIP and annual performance agreements and indicators.

Target Dates for the Compilation of 2015/2016 Budget

31 August 2014	Table in council the Budget and IDP time schedule according key deadlines in terms of the MFMA
September / October 2014	Commence with the IDP Review process and Public Participation process.
October 2014	Commence preparation of departmental operational plans and service delivery according strategic objectives
November 2014	Review and draft initial changes to IDP in accordance with public needs and other sector department inputs.

December 2014	Consolidate IDP priorities in accordance with available budget, grant funding from other municipalities or sector departments and Government Grants. Reconcile IDP and Budget priorities and prepare proposed capital budget for next three financial years.
January 2015	Review National Treasury and Provincial Treasury allocations – Incorporate to draft IDP and Budget.
February 2015	Review capital and operational budget in terms of allocations, determine tariffs and rates, review related policies and compile the credible draft budget, together with the IDP, to be submitted to council 90 days before the start of the new financial year. The draft IDP out for Public inspection for 21 days (Table an adjustment budget for **2014/2015**)
31 March 2015	Table the draft IDP and Budget to council. Publish tabled budget and IDP and invite comments from the local community. Submit budget to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury and other stakeholders for comments.
1 April 2015	Commence process of consultation on tabled budget
30 April 2015	Conclude process of consultation with community and other stakeholders.
1 May 2015	Commence with the revision of the budget and prepare final budget for consideration by Council before end of May.
31 May 2015	Table final IDP and Budget to Council for consideration and approval (Approval before end of **June 2015** in accordance with the MFMA)
June 2015	Submit service delivery and budget implementation plans to the Executive Mayor for approval Publish adopted budgets and submit to all relevant stakeholders. (Provincial and National Treasury)

Annexure B

A - SCHEDULE

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

Version 2.6

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Ilze Baron
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 395-6742
Electronic submissions: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: MP302 Msukaligwa

CFO Name: T.M. LENGWATE

Tel: 017 801 3502 Fax: 017 801 3662

E-Mail: tmlengwate@msukaligwa.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2014 Budget Year: 2014/15

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

MP302 Msukaligwa - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**MP302 Msukaligwa**
Grade	3
Province	**MP Mpumalanga**
Web Address	**www.msukaligwa.gov.za**
e-mail Address	**msuka@msukaligwa.gov.za**

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P O Box 48
City / Town	ERMELO
Postal Code	2350
Street address	
Building	CIVIC CENTRE
Street No. & Name	CNR KERK AND TAUTE STREET
City / Town	ERMELO
Postal Code	2351
General Contacts	
Telephone number	017 801 3500
Fax number	017 801 3851

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
Name	B VILAKAZI	Name	V.D. NKOSI
Telephone number	017 801 3507	Telephone number	017 801 3507
Cell number	0848006975	Cell number	017 801 3507
Fax number	017 801 3851	Fax number	017 8013851
E-mail address	cllr.bmvilakazi@msukaligwa.gov.za	E-mail address	dnkosi@msukaligwa.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
Name	J.S. BONGWE	Name	MANDLA ZWANE
Telephone number	017 801 3751	Telephone number	017-8013576
Cell number	0827457745	Cell number	0828098296
Fax number	017 801 3581	Fax number	017-8013851
E-mail address	cllr.jsbongwe@msukaligwa.gov.za	E-mail address	mzwane@msukaligwa.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
Name	POSITION NOT FILLED	Name	M.I. NGWENYA
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	017 801 3571
Cell number	0	Cell number	0718411935
Fax number	0	Fax number	017 801 3660
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	mingwenya@msukaligwa.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
Name	M.W. ZUNGU	Name	DALENE STANDER
Telephone number	017 801 3753	Telephone number	017-8013504
Cell number	0826987486	Cell number	0834693211
Fax number	017 801 3851	Fax number	017-8013851
E-mail address	mwzungu@msukaligwa.gov.za	E-mail address	dstander@msukaligwa.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
Name	POSITION NOT FILLED	Name	ANTOINETTE SWART
Telephone number		Telephone number	017 801 3501
Cell number		Cell number	017 801 3501
Fax number		Fax number	017-8013662
E-mail address	-	E-mail address	aswart@msukaligwa.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
Name	ZODWA NZIMANDE
Telephone number	017 801 3512
Cell number	017 801 3512
Fax number	017-8013662
E-mail address	znzimande@msukaligwa.gov.za

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Financial Performance										
Property rates	42 214	51 379	57 159	59 734	62 293	62 293	62 517	66 131	70 033	73 885
Service charges	167 984	184 144	222 325	255 365	234 061	234 061	231 882	256 762	272 400	286 866
Investment revenue	741	589	1 041	500	375	375	305	330	349	369
Transfers recognised - operational	86 435	94 241	110 895	115 576	115 161	115 161	114 171	121 156	126 516	131 554
Other own revenue	22 087	22 297	33 085	32 681	24 025	24 025	22 940	26 169	26 066	27 474
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	319 461	352 650	424 506	463 855	435 915	435 915	431 814	470 548	495 365	520 147
Employee costs	102 932	112 313	127 222	143 264	128 974	128 974	134 802	141 251	149 585	157 812
Remuneration of councillors	7 464	9 010	9 758	10 649	10 864	10 864	10 728	11 645	12 332	13 010
Depreciation & asset impairment	28 152	31 247	49 384	39 080	46 681	46 681	–	49 575	52 500	55 387
Finance charges	9 467	12 067	15 999	5 759	5 922	5 922	5 692	5 186	5 492	5 794
Materials and bulk purchases	113 887	129 751	231 160	174 686	177 862	177 862	156 473	176 992	187 435	197 744
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	72 746	86 705	134 971	168 527	110 569	110 569	87 812	125 200	125 825	132 673
Total Expenditure	334 649	381 093	568 494	541 965	480 872	480 872	395 507	509 849	533 168	562 420
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 188)	(28 443)	(143 988)	(78 110)	(44 957)	(44 957)	36 307	(39 301)	(37 803)	(42 273)
Transfers recognised - capital	30 692	58 738	39 597	63 757	63 757	63 757	–	56 622	63 781	71 010
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	35 112	35 112	35 112	–	69 366	75 999	78 974
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	15 503	30 295	(104 391)	20 759	53 912	53 912	36 307	86 687	101 977	107 711
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	15 503	30 295	(104 391)	20 759	53 912	53 912	36 307	86 687	101 977	107 711
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	42 448	61 469	(2 656)	101 269	112 899	112 899	50 365	125 988	139 780	149 984
Transfers recognised - capital	20 463	46 183	(3 488)	63 757	75 387	75 387	43 589	56 622	63 781	71 010
Public contributions & donations	1 618	–	–	35 112	35 112	35 112	5 500	69 366	75 999	78 974
Borrowing	4 748	507	–	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 277	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	1 057	1 702	832	400	400	400	–	–	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	27 885	48 391	(2 656)	101 269	112 899	112 899	50 365	125 988	139 780	149 984
Financial position										
Total current assets	99 763	125 559	330 046	242 440	208 123	208 123	33	188 998	351 855	371 419
Total non current assets	255 041	308 419	1 479 380	167 658	(82 716)	(82 716)	–	1 541 008	1 632 985	2 017 056
Total current liabilities	87 701	135 806	353 626	134 417	149 969	149 969	162 983	187 260	252 985	260 649
Total non current liabilities	24 459	60 101	67 631	31 619	66 904	66 904	–	13 945	14 767	15 579
Community wealth/Equity	24 947	325 273	898 188	466 054	499 207	499 207	36 307	595 779	679 668	107 711
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	20 206	82 939	17 222	(52 799)	15 984	15 984	(3 987 772)	66 886	96 406	103 391
Net cash from (used) investing	(32 966)	(72 420)	(45 384)	(56 153)	(75 535)	(75 535)	522	(77 611)	(59 514)	(66 529)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2 102)	(2 487)	(3 647)	(691)	(694)	(694)	–	(1 251)	(2 954)	2 659
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(13 893)	(5 861)	(37 670)	(115 537)	(56 106)	(56 106)	(3 983 111)	13 023	46 961	86 481
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	(13 892)	4 139	(27 971)	(4 967)	(5 967)	(5 967)	33	33	(6 321)	(6 671)
Application of cash and investments	(4 849)	(26 198)	50 033	(13 669)	(30 485)	(30 485)	162 983	25 224	(89 068)	(119 877)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(9 044)	30 337	(78 004)	8 701	24 518	24 518	(162 951)	(25 191)	82 747	113 206
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 752	5 310	8 372	5 489	4 639	4 639	8 891	8 891	9 415	9 933
Depreciation & asset impairment	28 152	31 247	49 384	39 080	46 681	46 681	49 575	49 575	52 500	55 387
Renewal of Existing Assets	292	3 226	(3 488)	–	1 326	1 326	1 326	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	14 445	16 475	15 508	27 230	20 414	20 414	20 740	20 740	21 964	23 172
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	0	–	–	0	0	0	0	0.241	0	0
Revenue cost of free services provided	33 333	6 192	6 192	42 682	42 682	42 682	1 084	1 084	1 148	1 211
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	2	–	–	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
Energy:	10	–	–	9	9	9	9	9	10	10
Refuse:	13	13	13	13	13	13	14	14	15	16

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		**139 683**	**157 423**	**182 433**	**238 807**	**251 804**	**251 804**	**256 307**	**271 838**	**288 565**
Executive and council		82 976	89 877	106 224	174 782	173 731	173 731	172 705	185 018	197 067
Budget and treasury office		55 574	66 051	74 526	62 017	76 845	76 845	82 266	85 406	90 006
Corporate services		1 132	1 495	1 682	2 008	1 227	1 227	1 336	1 415	1 493
Community and public safety		**22 682**	**36 152**	**53 109**	**19 669**	**12 325**	**12 325**	**12 264**	**12 988**	**13 731**
Community and social services		3 825	763	416	403	400	400	423	448	472
Sport and recreation		322	173	4 945	209	891	891	208	220	232
Public safety		16 665	34 040	43 455	8 427	8 992	8 992	9 551	10 114	10 699
Housing		1 871	1 176	4 293	10 629	2 043	2 043	2 084	2 206	2 328
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**2 344**	**3 204**	**2 809**	**3 631**	**2 883**	**2 883**	**3 363**	**3 536**	**3 701**
Planning and development		961	1 540	1 156	1 406	883	883	909	963	1 016
Road transport		1 384	1 664	1 653	2 225	2 001	2 001	2 454	2 573	2 685
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**185 443**	**214 424**	**225 711**	**265 294**	**232 650**	**232 650**	**255 225**	**270 773**	**285 149**
Electricity		103 045	125 393	151 294	179 990	180 111	180 111	188 996	200 147	211 155
Water		44 782	46 977	34 384	41 847	21 527	21 527	32 852	34 790	36 703
Waste water management		22 537	25 877	21 015	23 005	17 616	17 616	18 220	19 295	20 356
Waste management		15 078	16 177	19 018	20 453	13 395	13 395	15 157	16 541	16 934
Other	4	**0**	**185**	**40**	**211**	**10**	**10**	**10**	**11**	**11**
Total Revenue - Standard	2	**350 152**	**411 388**	**464 103**	**527 612**	**499 672**	**499 672**	**527 170**	**559 146**	**591 157**
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		**73 370**	**90 890**	**132 417**	**117 524**	**96 603**	**96 603**	**110 221**	**109 988**	**115 994**
Executive and council		17 944	19 621	19 599	25 935	22 857	22 857	24 998	25 261	26 651
Budget and treasury office		27 313	30 115	76 300	53 489	42 886	42 886	52 622	50 202	52 920
Corporate services		28 114	41 154	36 519	38 100	30 861	30 861	32 601	34 524	36 423
Community and public safety		**61 293**	**64 868**	**63 859**	**96 245**	**95 169**	**95 169**	**99 123**	**104 971**	**110 745**
Community and social services		5 109	5 071	4 864	7 545	5 824	5 824	6 005	6 360	6 709
Sport and recreation		9 272	10 221	10 303	13 162	12 734	12 734	12 200	12 920	13 630
Public safety		44 689	46 820	45 566	72 588	73 468	73 468	77 850	82 443	86 977
Housing		2 177	2 419	3 024	2 878	3 127	3 127	3 037	3 216	3 393
Health		45	336	102	71	16	16	31	33	35
Economic and environmental services		**10 986**	**10 561**	**9 244**	**10 658**	**11 270**	**11 270**	**12 732**	**13 457**	**14 167**
Planning and development		6 250	5 167	4 357	3 898	3 407	3 407	4 128	4 371	4 612
Road transport		4 736	5 394	4 887	6 760	7 863	7 863	8 604	9 086	9 556
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**188 932**	**214 689**	**357 423**	**317 453**	**277 582**	**277 582**	**287 515**	**304 478**	**321 225**
Electricity		119 684	137 379	235 129	207 066	199 606	199 606	205 043	217 141	229 084
Water		35 859	38 906	76 500	46 192	45 674	45 674	46 107	48 828	51 513
Waste water management		16 297	17 535	18 025	28 796	14 140	14 140	17 375	18 400	19 412
Waste management		17 093	20 869	27 770	35 399	18 162	18 162	18 989	20 109	21 215
Other	4	**68**	**86**	**5 550**	**84**	**248**	**248**	**259**	**274**	**289**
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	**334 649**	**381 093**	**568 494**	**541 965**	**480 872**	**480 872**	**509 849**	**533 168**	**562 420**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**15 503**	**30 295**	**(104 391)**	**(14 353)**	**18 800**	**18 800**	**17 321**	**25 978**	**28 737**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		139 683	157 423	182 433	238 807	251 804	251 804	256 307	271 838	288 565
Executive and council		82 976	89 877	106 224	174 782	173 731	173 731	172 705	185 018	197 067
Mayor and Council		82 976	89 877	106 224	174 781	173 731	173 731	172 705	185 017	197 067
Municipal Manager		–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Budget and treasury office		55 574	66 051	74 526	62 017	76 845	76 845	82 266	85 406	90 006
Corporate services		1 132	1 495	1 682	2 008	1 227	1 227	1 336	1 415	1 493
Human Resources		333	713	728	959	68	68	107	113	120
Information Technology										
Property Services		795	781	954	1 049	1 159	1 159	1 228	1 300	1 372
Other Admin		3	1	0	–	0	0	1	1	1
Community and public safety		22 682	36 152	53 109	19 669	12 325	12 325	12 264	12 988	13 731
Community and social services		3 825	763	416	403	400	400	423	448	472
Libraries and Archives		1 765	326	41	46	38	38	41	43	45
Museums & Art Galleries etc										
Community halls and Facilities										
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		2 060	437	282	357	362	362	382	405	427
Child Care										
Aged Care										
Other Community		–	–	93	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Social										
Sport and recreation		322	173	4 945	209	891	891	208	220	232
Public safety		16 665	34 040	43 455	8 427	8 992	8 992	9 551	10 114	10 699
Police										
Fire										
Civil Defence										
Street Lighting										
Other		16 665	34 040	43 455	8 427	8 992	8 992	9 551	10 114	10 699
Housing		1 871	1 176	4 293	10 629	2 043	2 043	2 084	2 206	2 328
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics										
Ambulance										
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		2 344	3 204	2 809	3 631	2 883	2 883	3 363	3 536	3 701
Planning and development		961	1 540	1 156	1 406	883	883	909	963	1 016
Economic Development/Planning		4	1 520	1 142	1 406	882	882	908	962	1 015
Town Planning/Building enforcement		956	19	14	–	1	1	1	1	1
Licensing & Regulation										
Road transport		1 384	1 664	1 653	2 225	2 001	2 001	2 454	2 573	2 685
Roads										
Public Buses										
Parking Garages										
Vehicle Licensing and Testing										
Other		1 384	1 664	1 653	2 225	2 001	2 001	2 454	2 573	2 685
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control										
Biodiversity & Landscape										
Other										
Trading services		185 443	214 424	225 711	265 294	232 650	232 650	255 225	270 773	285 149
Electricity		103 045	125 393	151 294	179 990	180 111	180 111	188 996	200 147	211 155
Electricity Distribution		103 045	125 393	151 294	179 990	180 111	180 111	188 996	200 147	211 155
Electricity Generation										
Water		44 782	46 977	34 384	41 847	21 527	21 527	32 852	34 790	36 703
Water Distribution		44 782	46 977	34 384	41 847	21 527	21 527	32 852	34 790	36 703
Water Storage										
Waste water management		22 537	25 877	21 015	23 005	17 616	17 616	18 220	19 295	20 356
Sewerage		22 537	25 877	21 015	23 005	17 616	17 616	18 220	19 295	20 356
Storm Water Management										
Public Toilets										
Waste management		15 078	16 177	19 018	20 453	13 395	13 395	15 157	16 541	16 934
Solid Waste		15 078	16 177	19 018	20 453	13 395	13 395	15 157	16 541	16 934
Other		0	185	40	211	10	10	10	11	11
Air Transport		0	185	40	211	10	10	10	11	11
Abattoirs										
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry										
Markets										
Total Revenue - Standard	2	350 152	411 388	464 103	527 612	499 672	499 672	527 170	559 146	591 157
Expenditure - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		73 370	90 890	132 417	117 524	96 603	96 603	110 221	109 988	115 994
Executive and council		17 944	19 621	19 599	25 935	22 857	22 857	24 998	25 261	26 651
Mayor and Council		15 626	13 851	15 323	18 002	17 642	17 642	18 748	18 643	19 668
Municipal Manager		2 318	5 770	4 275	7 933	5 215	5 215	6 250	6 619	6 983
Budget and treasury office		27 313	30 115	76 300	53 489	42 886	42 886	52 622	50 202	52 920
Corporate services		28 114	41 154	36 519	38 100	30 861	30 861	32 601	34 524	36 423
Human Resources		11 275	22 930	15 072	13 674	8 792	8 792	7 833	8 295	8 751
Information Technology										
Property Services		5 237	5 702	5 939	6 993	6 467	6 467	6 646	7 038	7 425
Other Admin		11 602	12 522	15 508	17 433	15 601	15 601	18 123	19 192	20 247
Community and public safety		61 293	64 868	63 859	96 245	95 169	95 169	99 123	104 971	110 745
Community and social services		5 109	5 071	4 864	7 545	5 824	5 824	6 005	6 360	6 709
Libraries and Archives		2 695	2 678	2 927	3 433	3 275	3 275	3 198	3 386	3 573
Museums & Art Galleries etc										
Community halls and Facilities										

Cemeteries & Crematoriums		1 342	1 850	1 629	2 710	1 853	1 853	2 352	2 491	2 628
Child Care										
Aged Care										
Other Community		1 072	543	308	1 401	695	695	455	482	509
Other Social										
Sport and recreation		9 272	10 221	10 303	13 162	12 734	12 734	12 200	12 920	13 630
Public safety		44 689	46 820	45 566	72 588	73 468	73 468	77 850	82 443	86 977
Police										
Fire										
Civil Defence										
Street Lighting										
Other		44 689	46 820	45 566	72 588	73 468	73 468	77 850	82 443	86 977
Housing		2 177	2 419	3 024	2 878	3 127	3 127	3 037	3 216	3 393
Health		45	336	102	71	16	16	31	33	35
Clinics										
Ambulance										
Other		45	336	102	71	16	16	31	33	35
Economic and environmental services		10 986	10 561	9 244	10 658	11 270	11 270	12 732	13 457	14 167
Planning and development		6 250	5 167	4 357	3 898	3 407	3 407	4 128	4 371	4 612
Economic Development/Planning		6 142	5 130	4 357	3 891	3 351	3 351	4 069	4 309	4 546
Town Planning/Building enforcement		108	38	–	7	56	56	59	63	66
Licensing & Regulation										
Road transport		4 736	5 394	4 887	6 760	7 863	7 863	8 604	9 086	9 556
Roads										
Public Buses										
Parking Garages										
Vehicle Licensing and Testing										
Other		4 736	5 394	4 887	6 760	7 863	7 863	8 604	9 086	9 556
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control										
Biodiversity & Landscape										
Other										
Trading services		188 932	214 689	357 423	317 453	277 582	277 582	287 515	304 478	321 225
Electricity		119 684	137 379	235 129	207 066	199 606	199 606	205 043	217 141	229 084
Electricity Distribution		119 684	137 379	235 129	207 066	199 606	199 606	205 043	217 141	229 084
Electricity Generation										
Water		35 859	38 906	76 500	46 192	45 674	45 674	46 107	48 828	51 513
Water Distribution		35 859	38 906	76 500	46 192	45 674	45 674	46 107	48 828	51 513
Water Storage										
Waste water management		16 297	17 535	18 025	28 796	14 140	14 140	17 375	18 400	19 412
Sewerage		16 297	17 535	18 025	28 796	14 140	14 140	17 375	18 400	19 412
Storm Water Management										
Public Toilets										
Waste management		17 093	20 869	27 770	35 399	18 162	18 162	18 989	20 109	21 215
Solid Waste		17 093	20 869	27 770	35 399	18 162	18 162	18 989	20 109	21 215
Other		68	86	5 550	84	248	248	259	274	289
Air Transport		51	59	30	68	248	248	259	274	289
Abattoirs										
Tourism		17	27	5 520	16	0	0	0	0	0
Forestry										
Markets										
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	334 649	381 093	568 494	541 965	480 872	480 872	509 849	533 168	562 420
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		15 503	30 295	(104 391)	(14 353)	18 800	18 800	17 321	25 978	28 737

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	*-35 112 000*	*-35 112 000*	*-35 112 000*	*-69 366 000*	*-75 999 000*	*-78 974 000*
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		78 555	100 941	91 837	67 331	41 155	41 155	53 537	56 670	59 758
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		103 045	125 393	151 294	179 990	180 111	180 111	188 996	200 147	211 155
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		6 813	7 803	8 710	8 383	8 989	8 989	9 548	10 112	10 697
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		21 695	18 902	29 411	32 470	17 549	17 549	18 742	20 337	20 939
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		532	882	944	1 233	408	408	466	493	520
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		83 937	91 416	107 380	176 188	174 614	174 614	173 614	185 980	198 082
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		55 574	66 051	74 526	62 017	76 845	76 845	82 266	85 406	90 006
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**350 152**	**411 388**	**464 103**	**527 612**	**499 672**	**499 672**	**527 170**	**559 146**	**591 157**
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1									
Vote 01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		73 790	79 063	108 378	115 093	103 333	103 333	109 746	116 195	122 556
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		119 684	137 379	235 129	207 066	199 606	199 606	205 043	217 141	229 084
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		27 580	29 396	36 503	39 134	37 944	37 944	40 324	42 703	45 052
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		33 654	38 583	45 963	58 984	39 847	39 847	40 231	42 605	44 948
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		28 511	41 799	37 949	38 385	30 994	30 994	32 757	34 690	36 598
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		25 145	25 923	30 916	31 650	27 890	27 890	31 361	31 999	33 759
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		26 286	28 950	73 655	51 652	41 259	41 259	50 387	47 835	50 423
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**334 649**	**381 093**	**568 494**	**541 965**	**480 872**	**480 872**	**509 849**	**533 168**	**562 420**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**15 503**	**30 295**	**(104 391)**	**(14 353)**	**18 800**	**18 800**	**17 321**	**25 978**	**28 737**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		**78 555**	**100 941**	**91 837**	**67 331**	**41 155**	**41 155**	**53 537**	**56 670**	**59 758**
01.1 - Director Town Engineer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.2 - Public Works		9 852	26 237	34 745	44	2	2	2	2	2
01.3 - Public Works Employees From Province		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.4 - Technical Department		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.5 - Pmu		1 384	1 664	1 653	2 224	2 000	2 000	2 454	2 573	2 685
01.6 - Airport		0	185	40	211	10	10	10	11	11
01.7 - Sewerage Income		15 524	17 411	21 015	23 005	17 616	17 616	18 220	19 295	20 356
01.8 - Sewerage Network		7 013	8 190	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.9 - Sewerage Purification		–	276	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.10 - Water Income		35 050	31 401	34 384	41 847	21 527	21 527	32 852	34 790	36 703
01.11 - Water Network		8 720	15 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.12 - Water Purification		1 012	176	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		**103 045**	**125 393**	**151 294**	**179 990**	**180 111**	**180 111**	**188 996**	**200 147**	**211 155**
02.1 - Street Lights		416	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.2 - Electricity		102 629	125 393	151 294	179 990	180 111	180 111	188 996	200 147	211 155
02.3 - Street Lights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		**6 813**	**7 803**	**8 710**	**8 383**	**8 989**	**8 989**	**9 548**	**10 112**	**10 697**
03.1 - Director Public Safety		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
03.2 - Fire Brigade Services		86	194	119	101	332	332	380	403	425
03.3 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.4 - Safety And Security		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.5 - Licensing		5 800	7 134	8 135	7 244	8 306	8 306	8 821	9 342	9 856
03.6 - Traffic		927	476	456	1 036	351	351	346	367	416
03.7 - Parking Meters		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		**21 695**	**18 902**	**29 411**	**32 470**	**17 549**	**17 549**	**18 742**	**20 337**	**20 939**
04.1 - Director Community And Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.2 - Cemetary		2 060	437	282	357	362	362	382	405	427
04.3 - Caravan Park		120	126	132	154	149	149	157	166	175
04.4 - Parks And Grounds		163	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.5 - Libraries		1 765	326	41	46	38	38	41	43	45
04.6 - Swimming Pool		–	–	–	1	700	700	(0)	(0)	(0)
04.7 - Sport & Recreation		15	10	4 785	15	10	10	12	13	13
04.8 - Sport Fields General		23	37	29	36	31	31	38	40	42
04.9 - Golf Course		0	0	0	2	1	1	1	1	1
04.10 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.11 - Clinics		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.12 - Tuberculosis Hospital		–	–	93	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.13 - Welfare		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.14 - Refuse / Sanitary		15 078	16 177	19 018	20 453	13 395	13 395	15 157	16 541	16 934
04.15 - Housing		1 798	1 096	4 204	10 491	1 933	1 933	1 967	2 083	2 197
04.16 - Sub-economical Housing		72	80	89	139	110	110	117	124	131
04.17 - Staff Flats		600	613	738	776	820	820	871	922	973
04.18 - Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.19 - Swimming Pool		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.20 - Sport Fields General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.21 - Golf Course		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.22 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		**532**	**882**	**944**	**1 233**	**408**	**408**	**466**	**493**	**520**
05.1 - Director Corporate Services		3	1	0	–	0	0	0	0	0
05.2 - Marketing & Communication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.3 - Grants & Donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.4 - Mecanical Workshop		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
05.5 - Civic Centre		195	168	215	273	339	339	357	378	399
05.6 - Administration		1	0	0	–	–	–	1	1	1
05.7 - Human Resources		333	713	728	959	68	68	107	113	120
05.8 - Occupational Health & Safety And Youth		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		**83 937**	**91 416**	**107 380**	**176 188**	**174 614**	**174 614**	**173 614**	**185 980**	**198 082**
06.1 - Town Planning And Building Control		130	19	14	–	1	1	1	1	1
06.2 - Town Planning		827	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.3 - Integrated Management Information System		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.4 - Local Economic Development		4	9	8	12	20	20	3	3	3
06.5 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.6 - Summary Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.7 - Municipal Manager		–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
06.8 - Integrated Management Information System		–	1 511	1 134	1 395	862	862	906	959	1 012
06.9 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.10 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.11 - Idp & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.12 - Council General		82 976	89 877	106 224	169 593	168 543	168 543	166 156	178 176	189 918
06.13 - Exco Councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.14 - Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.15 - Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.16 - Councillors		–	–	–	5 188	5 188	5 188	6 549	6 841	7 149
06.17 - Director Marketing And Communication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.18 - Marketing And Communication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.19 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.20 - Grants In Aid And Donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.21 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		**55 574**	**66 051**	**74 526**	**62 017**	**76 845**	**76 845**	**82 266**	**85 406**	**90 006**
07.1 - Director Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.2 - Assessment Rates		42 214	51 379	57 159	48 055	62 293	62 293	66 131	70 033	73 885
07.3 - Municipal Store		–	–	–	1	2 500	2 500	2 500	1 000	1 000
07.4 - Finance		13 361	14 672	17 367	13 962	12 052	12 052	13 635	14 373	15 121
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**350 152**	**411 388**	**464 103**	**527 612**	**499 672**	**499 672**	**527 170**	**559 146**	**591 157**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		**73 790**	**79 063**	**108 378**	**115 093**	**103 333**	**103 333**	**109 746**	**116 195**	**122 556**
01.1 - Director Town Engineer		997	1 010	935	1 862	1 913	1 913	2 735	2 897	3 056
01.2 - Public Works		16 113	16 413	8 128	31 592	33 611	33 611	34 791	36 843	38 870
01.3 - Public Works Employees From Province		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.4 - Technical Department		3 518	3 470	3 108	4 353	3 458	3 458	3 594	3 806	4 015

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
01.5 - Pmu		957	1 669	1 653	2 229	4 289	4 289	4 885	5 147	5 401
01.6 - Airport		51	59	30	68	248	248	259	274	289
01.7 - Sewerage Income		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.8 - Sewerage Network		12 087	12 889	12 584	22 531	8 652	8 652	10 635	11 263	11 882
01.9 - Sewerage Purification		4 210	4 646	5 441	6 266	5 488	5 488	6 740	7 138	7 530
01.10 - Water Income		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.11 - Water Network		27 064	29 459	24 669	29 919	27 988	27 988	29 702	31 455	33 185
01.12 - Water Purification		8 795	9 447	51 830	16 273	17 686	17 686	16 405	17 373	18 329
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		**119 684**	**137 379**	**235 129**	**207 066**	**199 606**	**199 606**	**205 043**	**217 141**	**229 084**
02.1 - Street Lights		1 186	1 446	42 720	1 609	1 815	1 815	1 819	1 926	2 032
02.2 - Electricity		117 835	135 489	192 142	203 759	195 949	195 949	202 425	214 368	226 158
02.3 - Street Lights		662	444	267	1 698	1 842	1 842	800	847	894
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		**27 580**	**29 396**	**36 503**	**39 134**	**37 944**	**37 944**	**40 324**	**42 703**	**45 052**
03.1 - Director Public Safety		8 400	8 443	14 042	13 861	15 237	15 237	16 473	17 445	18 404
03.2 - Fire Brigade Services		7 571	8 206	8 003	9 087	8 302	8 302	8 400	8 895	9 385
03.3 - Disaster Management		1 924	2 528	4 273	3 057	3 140	3 140	3 453	3 657	3 858
03.4 - Safety And Security		43	30	9	4	–	–	–	–	–
03.5 - Licensing		3 906	4 889	5 180	6 127	5 262	5 262	6 217	6 583	6 945
03.6 - Traffic		5 735	5 301	4 995	6 998	6 003	6 003	5 782	6 123	6 460
03.7 - Parking Meters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		**33 654**	**38 583**	**45 963**	**58 984**	**39 847**	**39 847**	**40 231**	**42 605**	**44 948**
04.1 - Director Community And Health		725	262	278	1 222	645	645	1 320	1 397	1 474
04.2 - Cemetary		1 342	1 850	1 629	2 710	1 853	1 853	2 352	2 491	2 628
04.3 - Caravan Park		116	122	131	126	122	122	102	108	114
04.4 - Parks And Grounds		5 369	5 902	6 209	6 999	7 128	7 128	7 809	8 270	8 725
04.5 - Libraries		2 695	2 678	2 927	3 433	3 275	3 275	3 198	3 386	3 573
04.6 - Swimming Pool		38	56	15	45	712	712	14	15	16
04.7 - Sport & Recreation		1 561	1 566	1 723	2 060	1 796	1 796	2 050	2 171	2 291
04.8 - Sport Fields General		1 355	1 718	1 607	2 858	2 321	2 321	1 824	1 931	2 037
04.9 - Golf Course		833	858	617	1 074	656	656	401	425	449
04.10 - Health		109	103	15	77	25	25	8	8	9
04.11 - Clinics		117	78	15	88	25	25	(872)	(923)	(974)
04.12 - Tuberculosis Hospital		28	21	–	12	–	–	–	–	–
04.13 - Welfare		95	78	–	2	–	–	–	–	–
04.14 - Refuse / Sanitary		17 093	20 869	27 770	35 399	18 162	18 162	18 989	20 109	21 215
04.15 - Housing		2 177	2 419	3 024	2 878	3 127	3 127	3 037	3 216	3 393
04.16 - Sub-economical Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.17 - Staff Flats		2	3	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.18 - Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.19 - Swimming Pool		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.20 - Sport Fields General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.21 - Golf Course		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.22 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		**28 511**	**41 799**	**37 949**	**38 385**	**30 994**	**30 994**	**32 757**	**34 690**	**36 598**
05.1 - Director Corporate Services		7 099	7 754	10 535	8 368	7 634	7 634	8 511	9 014	9 509
05.2 - Marketing & Communication		54	49	1 192	2	–	–	–	–	–
05.3 - Grants & Donations		39	7	12	34	1	1	0	0	0
05.4 - Mecanical Workshop		262	255	127	178	116	116	125	132	140
05.5 - Civic Centre		5 235	5 699	5 936	6 993	6 467	6 467	6 646	7 038	7 425
05.6 - Administration		4 503	4 768	4 973	9 065	7 967	7 967	9 611	10 178	10 738
05.7 - Human Resources		11 275	22 930	15 072	13 674	8 792	8 792	7 833	8 295	8 751
05.8 - Occupational Health & Safety And Youth		45	336	102	71	16	16	31	33	35
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		**25 145**	**25 923**	**30 916**	**31 650**	**27 890**	**27 890**	**31 361**	**31 999**	**33 759**
06.1 - Town Planning And Building Control		108	38	–	7	56	56	59	63	66
06.2 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.3 - Integrated Management Information System		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.4 - Local Economic Development		4	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.5 - Tourism		17	–	5 520	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.6 - Summary Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.7 - Municipal Manager		2 318	5 770	4 275	7 933	5 215	5 215	6 250	6 619	6 983
06.8 - Integrated Management Information System		5 015	3 895	1 984	2 575	2 156	2 156	2 826	2 993	3 157
06.9 - Local Economic Development		1 069	1 182	1 180	1 313	1 195	1 195	1 243	1 316	1 388
06.10 - Tourism		–	27	–	16	0	0	0	0	0
06.11 - Idp & Internal Audit		1 026	1 165	2 645	1 837	1 627	1 627	2 235	2 367	2 497
06.12 - Council General		4 868	3 588	3 392	4 749	3 644	3 644	3 857	2 873	3 031
06.13 - Exco Councillors		1 614	1 324	1 566	1 964	2 180	2 180	2 313	2 449	2 584
06.14 - Mayor		601	599	690	737	737	737	794	841	887
06.15 - Speaker		473	469	556	648	648	648	644	682	719
06.16 - Councillors		8 031	7 862	9 107	9 871	10 432	10 432	11 141	11 798	12 447
06.17 - Director Marketing And Communication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.18 - Marketing And Communication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.19 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.20 - Grants In Aid And Donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.21 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		**26 286**	**28 950**	**73 655**	**51 652**	**41 259**	**41 259**	**50 387**	**47 835**	**50 423**
07.1 - Director Finance		630	367	694	874	975	975	1 754	1 858	1 960
07.2 - Assessment Rates		528	9 457	44 846	16 070	3 942	3 942	6 978	7 390	7 796
07.3 - Municipal Store		25	(41)	2 742	649	658	658	695	736	777
07.4 - Finance		25 104	19 166	25 373	34 059	35 683	35 683	40 960	37 852	39 891
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**334 649**	**381 093**	**568 494**	**541 965**	**480 872**	**480 872**	**509 849**	**533 168**	**562 420**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**15 503**	**30 295**	**(104 391)**	**(14 353)**	**18 800**	**18 800**	**17 321**	**25 978**	**28 737**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	42 214	51 379	57 159	59 734	62 293	62 293	62 517	66 131	70 033	73 885
Property rates - penalties & collection charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	99 563	117 676	143 147	170 173	171 847	171 847	163 658	178 761	189 308	199 720
Service charges - water revenue	2	35 118	29 324	34 513	35 498	24 307	24 307	16 799	36 303	38 444	40 559
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	15 445	17 367	20 980	22 944	17 576	17 576	23 426	18 180	19 252	20 311
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	15 057	16 163	19 014	20 429	13 380	13 380	21 479	15 141	16 524	16 916
Service charges - other		2 802	3 613	4 671	6 320	6 951	6 951	6 520	8 377	8 871	9 359
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 296	1 535	1 613	1 985	1 839	1 839	1 821	1 962	2 078	2 192
Interest earned - external investments		741	589	1 041	500	375	375	305	330	349	369
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		8 135	10 124	11 516	10 373	8 500	8 500	11 948	10 000	10 590	11 172
Dividends received											
Fines		864	434	422	990	326	326	289	316	334	382
Licences and permits		2 048	2 284	3 421	2 397	3 500	3 500	1 481	3 717	3 936	4 153
Agency services		3 740	4 853	4 806	4 844	4 800	4 800	3 152	5 098	5 398	5 695
Transfers recognised - operational		86 435	94 241	110 895	115 576	115 161	115 161	114 171	121 156	126 516	131 554
Other revenue	2	4 539	2 322	7 493	2 017	1 049	1 049	893	1 066	1 129	1 191
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 465	745	3 815	10 075	4 010	4 010	3 355	4 011	2 600	2 688
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**319 461**	**352 650**	**424 506**	**463 855**	**435 915**	**435 915**	**431 814**	**470 548**	**495 365**	**520 147**
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	102 932	112 313	127 222	143 264	128 974	128 974	134 802	141 251	149 585	157 812
Remuneration of councillors		7 464	9 010	9 758	10 649	10 864	10 864	10 728	11 645	12 332	13 010
Debt impairment	3	15 411	17 844	44 084	60 546	14 915	14 915	–	26 510	28 074	29 618
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	28 152	31 247	49 384	39 080	46 681	46 681	–	49 575	52 500	55 387
Finance charges		9 467	12 067	15 999	5 759	5 922	5 922	5 692	5 186	5 492	5 794
Bulk purchases	2	113 837	129 703	231 071	174 596	177 750	177 750	156 364	176 876	187 312	197 614
Other materials	8	50	48	90	90	112	112	109	116	123	130
Contracted services		17 264	18 346	30 156	29 088	31 199	31 199	31 454	33 556	32 852	34 659
Transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5	40 071	50 564	60 731	78 893	64 455	64 455	56 358	65 134	64 898	68 395
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	(49)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**334 649**	**381 093**	**568 494**	**541 965**	**480 872**	**480 872**	**395 507**	**509 849**	**533 168**	**562 420**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(15 188)**	**(28 443)**	**(143 988)**	**(78 110)**	**(44 957)**	**(44 957)**	**36 307**	**(39 301)**	**(37 803)**	**(42 273)**
Transfers recognised - capital		30 692	58 738	39 597	63 757	63 757	63 757	–	56 622	63 781	71 010
Contributions recognised - capital	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets		–	–	–	**35 112**	**35 112**	**35 112**	–	**69 366**	**75 999**	**78 974**
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**15 503**	**30 295**	**(104 391)**	**20 759**	**53 912**	**53 912**	**36 307**	**86 687**	**101 977**	**107 711**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**15 503**	**30 295**	**(104 391)**	**20 759**	**53 912**	**53 912**	**36 307**	**86 687**	**101 977**	**107 711**
Attributable to minorities		9 444	32 913	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**24 947**	**63 208**	**(104 391)**	**20 759**	**53 912**	**53 912**	**36 307**	**86 687**	**101 977**	**107 711**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**24 947**	**63 208**	**(104 391)**	**20 759**	**53 912**	**53 912**	**36 307**	**86 687**	**101 977**	**107 711**

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		–	19 971	–	16 315	37 779	37 779	15 069	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		–	6 436	–	2 500	2 510	2 510	1 628	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		–	–	–	3 139	159	159	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	**–**	**26 407**	**–**	**21 954**	**40 447**	**40 447**	**16 697**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		29 519	30 551	(3 362)	51 631	47 055	47 055	14 001	85 125	101 881	106 835
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		4 286	1 889	–	22 484	22 997	22 997	18 390	40 863	37 899	43 149
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		3 581	–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		4 010	413	242	2 800	1 300	1 300	1 277	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		18	–	17	200	200	200	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		–	507	403	2 200	900	900	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		–	–	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**41 414**	**33 359**	**(2 656)**	**79 315**	**72 452**	**72 452**	**33 668**	**125 988**	**139 780**	**149 984**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**41 414**	**59 766**	**(2 656)**	**101 269**	**112 899**	**112 899**	**50 365**	**125 988**	**139 780**	**149 984**
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		**394**	**1 246**	**461**	**2 400**	**1 100**	**1 100**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Executive and council		272	507	403	2 200	900	900	–	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office		41	19	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate services		81	720	17	200	200	200	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**17 268**	**27 420**	**245**	**37 570**	**31 783**	**31 783**	**7 399**	**15 503**	**15 000**	**15 825**
Community and social services		3 514	438	–	4 800	159	159	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		204	–	–	1 139	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		13 530	26 480	4	31 631	31 625	31 625	7 399	15 503	15 000	15 825
Housing		16	503	242	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**23**	**–**	**123**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		23	–	123	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection											
Trading services		**24 763**	**32 803**	**(3 485)**	**61 299**	**80 016**	**80 016**	**42 966**	**110 485**	**124 780**	**134 159**
Electricity		4 286	8 324	–	24 984	25 507	25 507	20 019	40 863	37 899	43 149
Water		11 028	16 136	3	30 000	51 719	51 719	20 284	69 622	86 881	91 010
Waste water management		8 888	8 344	(3 488)	6 315	1 490	1 490	1 387	–	–	–
Waste management		561	(1)	–	–	1 300	1 300	1 277	–	–	–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	**42 448**	**61 469**	**(2 656)**	**101 269**	**112 899**	**112 899**	**50 365**	**125 988**	**139 780**	**149 984**
Funded by:											
National Government		20 136	46 153	(3 488)	63 757	75 387	75 387	43 589	56 622	63 781	71 010
Provincial Government		328	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality											
Other transfers and grants											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**20 463**	**46 183**	**(3 488)**	**63 757**	**75 387**	**75 387**	**43 589**	**56 622**	**63 781**	**71 010**
Public contributions & donations	5	1 618	–	–	35 112	35 112	35 112	5 500	69 366	75 999	78 974
Borrowing	6	4 748	507	–	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 277	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		1 057	1 702	832	400	400	400	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Funding	7	**27 885**	**48 391**	**(2 656)**	**101 269**	**112 899**	**112 899**	**50 365**	**125 988**	**139 780**	**149 984**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		–	19 971	–	16 315	37 779	37 779	15 069	–	–	–
01.1 - Director Town Engineer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.2 - Public Works		–	12 869	–	–	1 112	1 112	299	–	–	–
01.3 - Public Works Employees From Province		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.4 - Technical Department		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.5 - Pmu		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.6 - Airport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.7 - Sewerage Income		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.8 - Sewerage Network		–	3 180	–	3 000	164	164	164	–	–	–
01.9 - Sewerage Purification		–	–	–	3 315	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.10 - Water Income		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.11 - Water Network		–	–	–	8 500	36 502	36 502	14 542	–	–	–
01.12 - Water Purification		–	3 923	–	1 500	–	–	65	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		–	6 436	–	2 500	2 510	2 510	1 628	–	–	–
02.1 - Street Lights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.2 - Electricity		–	6 436	–	2 500	2 510	2 510	1 628	–	–	–
02.3 - Street Lights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.1 - Director Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.2 - Fire Brigade Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.3 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.4 - Safety And Security		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.5 - Licensing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.6 - Traffic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.7 - Parking Meters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		–	–	–	3 139	159	159	–	–	–	–
04.1 - Director Community And Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.2 - Cemetary		–	–	–	2 000	159	159	–	–	–	–
04.3 - Caravan Park		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.4 - Parks And Grounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.5 - Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.6 - Swimming Pool		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.7 - Sport & Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.8 - Sport Fields General		–	–	–	1 139	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.9 - Golf Course		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.10 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.11 - Clinics		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.12 - Tuberculosis Hospital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.13 - Welfare		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.14 - Refuse / Sanitary		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.15 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.16 - Sub-economical Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.17 - Staff Flats		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.18 - Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.19 - Swimming Pool		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.20 - Sport Fields General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.21 - Golf Course		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.22 - Sport And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.1 - Director Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.2 - Marketing & Communication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.3 - Grants & Donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.4 - Mecanical Workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.5 - Civic Centre		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.6 - Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.7 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.8 - Occupational Health & Safety And Youth		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.1 - Town Planning And Building Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.2 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.3 - Integrated Management Information System		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.4 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.5 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.6 - Summary Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.7 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.8 - Integrated Management Information System		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.9 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.10 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.11 - Idp & Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.12 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.13 - Exco Councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.14 - Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.15 - Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.16 - Councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.17 - Director Marketing And Communication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.18 - Marketing And Communication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.19 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.20 - Grants In Aid And Donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.21 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.1 - Director Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.2 - Assessment Rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.3 - Municipal Store		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.4 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		–	26 407	–	21 954	40 447	40 447	16 697	–	–	–

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
Call investment deposits	1	–	10 000	17 008	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	59 993	71 189	285 234	192 082	157 765	157 765	–	159 472	320 589	338 434
Other debtors		14 929	18 447	17 008	23 218	23 218	23 218	–	18 062	19 128	20 180
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	24 809	25 890	10 764	27 107	27 107	27 107	–	11 432	12 106	12 772
Total current assets		**99 763**	**125 559**	**330 046**	**242 440**	**208 123**	**208 123**	**33**	**188 998**	**351 855**	**371 419**
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables											
Investments											
Investment property		4 522	4 561	8 341	4 607	4 607	4 607	–	8 858	9 381	9 897
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	250 288	303 109	1 469 939	162 169	(88 424)	(88 424)	–	1 530 982	1 622 367	2 005 854
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible		230	749	31	882	32	32	–	33	35	37
Other non-current assets		–	–	1 069	–	1 069	1 069	–	1 135	1 202	1 269
Total non current assets		**255 041**	**308 419**	**1 479 380**	**167 658**	**(82 716)**	**(82 716)**	**–**	**1 541 008**	**1 632 985**	**2 017 056**
TOTAL ASSETS		**354 804**	**433 978**	**1 809 426**	**410 098**	**125 407**	**125 407**	**33**	**1 730 007**	**1 984 840**	**2 388 475**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	13 925	5 894	45 011	5 000	6 000	6 000	–	–	6 354	6 703
Borrowing	4	2 204	3 182	4 921	5 995	2 831	2 831	–	5 226	5 535	5 839
Consumer deposits		6 331	7 008	7 948	7 779	7 779	7 779	–	8 441	8 939	9 431
Trade and other payables	4	55 388	65 109	287 654	58 026	75 742	75 742	162 983	165 000	223 057	229 076
Provisions		9 853	54 613	8 091	57 616	57 616	57 616	–	8 593	9 100	9 600
Total current liabilities		**87 701**	**135 806**	**353 626**	**134 417**	**149 969**	**149 969**	**162 983**	**187 260**	**252 985**	**260 649**
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		5 717	5 488	5 995	5 268	5 268	5 268	–	3 183	3 371	3 556
Provisions		18 742	54 613	61 636	26 351	61 636	61 636	–	10 761	11 396	12 023
Total non current liabilities		**24 459**	**60 101**	**67 631**	**31 619**	**66 904**	**66 904**	**–**	**13 945**	**14 767**	**15 579**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**112 160**	**195 907**	**421 257**	**166 036**	**216 873**	**216 873**	**162 983**	**201 205**	**267 752**	**276 229**
NET ASSETS	5	**242 644**	**238 071**	**1 388 169**	**244 062**	**(91 465)**	**(91 465)**	**(162 951)**	**1 528 802**	**1 717 088**	**2 112 246**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		24 947	325 273	898 188	466 054	499 207	499 207	36 307	595 779	679 668	107 711
Reserves	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minorities' interests											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	**24 947**	**325 273**	**898 188**	**466 054**	**499 207**	**499 207**	**36 307**	**595 779**	**679 668**	**107 711**

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		191 049	237 110	240 782	181 638	262 790	262 790	–	307 056	353 245	372 703
Government - operating	1	86 435	96 846	110 895	115 576	115 161	115 161	115 161	121 156	126 516	131 554
Government - capital	1	20 462	41 703	49 824	63 828	59 757	59 757	63 757	56 622	63 781	71 010
Interest		9 201	10 713	12 558	8 413	375	375	224	4 330	4 349	4 369
Dividends											
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(286 931)	(302 787)	(386 966)	(421 769)	(416 177)	(416 177)	(4 161 770)	(421 095)	(444 935)	(469 334)
Finance charges		(10)	(647)	(9 871)	(485)	(5 922)	(5 922)	(5 144)	(1 183)	(6 551)	(6 911)
Transfers and Grants	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		20 206	82 939	17 222	(52 799)	15 984	15 984	(3 987 772)	66 886	96 406	103 391
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	10 075	4 010	4 010	522	4 011	4 247	4 481
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors											
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables											
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	279	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(32 966)	(72 699)	(45 384)	(66 228)	(79 545)	(79 545)	–	(81 622)	(63 761)	(71 010)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(32 966)	(72 420)	(45 384)	(56 153)	(75 535)	(75 535)	522	(77 611)	(59 514)	(66 529)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		646	–	–	771	771	771	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(2 748)	(2 487)	(3 647)	(3 462)	(3 465)	(3 465)	–	(1 251)	(2 954)	2 659
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(2 102)	(2 487)	(3 647)	(691)	(694)	(694)	–	(1 251)	(2 954)	2 659
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(14 862)	8 032	(31 809)	(109 644)	(60 245)	(60 245)	(3 987 250)	(11 977)	33 938	39 520
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	969	(13 893)	(5 861)	(5 894)	4 139	4 139	4 139	25 000	13 023	46 961
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(13 893)	(5 861)	(37 670)	(115 537)	(56 106)	(56 106)	(3 983 111)	13 023	46 961	86 481

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(13 893)	(5 861)	(37 670)	(115 537)	(56 106)	(56 106)	(3 983 111)	13 023	46 961	86 481
Other current investments > 90 days		0	10 000	9 700	110 570	50 139	50 139	3 983 144	(12 990)	(53 282)	(93 152)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		(13 892)	4 139	(27 971)	(4 967)	(5 967)	(5 967)	33	33	(6 321)	(6 671)
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		17 803	11 902	22 833	11 000	17 716	17 716	–	40 000	15 900	16 800
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	2 106	2 106	2 106		2 209	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(32 504)	(38 100)	27 200	(68 775)	(92 307)	(92 307)	162 983	(32 985)	(122 968)	(136 677)
Other provisions		9 853	–	–	42 000	42 000	42 000	–	16 000	18 000	–
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		(4 848)	(26 198)	50 033	(13 669)	(30 485)	(30 485)	162 983	25 224	(89 068)	(119 877)
Surplus(shortfall)		(9 044)	30 337	(78 004)	8 701	24 518	24 518	(162 951)	(25 191)	82 747	113 206

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation

3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	**41 123**	**56 540**	**832**	**90 615**	**108 632**	**108 632**	**125 988**	**139 780**	**149 984**
Infrastructure - Road transport		8 817	21 392	–	27 931	29 494	29 494	15 503	15 000	15 825
Infrastructure - Electricity		3 933	8 324	–	24 984	22 724	22 724	40 863	37 899	43 149
Infrastructure - Water		9 958	16 040	–	27 500	51 719	51 719	69 622	86 881	91 010
Infrastructure - Sanitation		8 631	5 145	–	3 000	164	164	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	4 800	2 131	2 131	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*31 339*	*50 901*	–	*88 215*	*106 232*	*106 232*	*125 988*	*139 780*	*149 984*
Community		2 249	149	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	7 535	5 490	832	2 400	2 400	2 400	–	–	–
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	**292**	**3 226**	**(3 488)**	**–**	**1 326**	**1 326**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		274	3 226	(3 488)	–	1 326	1 326	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*274*	*3 226*	*(3 488)*	–	*1 326*	*1 326*	–	–	–
Community		18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		8 817	21 392	–	27 931	29 494	29 494	15 503	15 000	15 825
Infrastructure - Electricity		3 933	8 324	–	24 984	22 724	22 724	40 863	37 899	43 149
Infrastructure - Water		9 958	16 040	–	27 500	51 719	51 719	69 622	86 881	91 010
Infrastructure - Sanitation		8 904	8 371	(3 488)	3 000	1 490	1 490	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	4 800	2 131	2 131	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*31 612*	*54 127*	*(3 488)*	*88 215*	*107 558*	*107 558*	*125 988*	*139 780*	*149 984*
Community		2 267	149	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		7 535	5 490	832	2 400	2 400	2 400	–	–	–
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	**41 414**	**59 766**	**(2 656)**	**90 615**	**109 958**	**109 958**	**125 988**	**139 780**	**149 984**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport										
Infrastructure - Electricity										
Infrastructure - Water										
Infrastructure - Sanitation										
Infrastructure - Other										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community										
Heritage assets										
Investment properties		4 522	4 561	8 341	4 607	4 607	4 607	8 858	9 381	9 897
Other assets										
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		230	749	31	882	32	32	33	35	37
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**4 752**	**5 310**	**8 372**	**5 489**	**4 639**	**4 639**	**8 891**	**9 415**	**9 933**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		28 152	31 247	49 384	39 080	46 681	46 681	49 575	52 500	55 387
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	14 445	16 475	15 508	27 230	20 414	20 414	20 740	21 964	23 172
Infrastructure - Road transport		831	1 079	739	3 302	1 549	1 549	1 711	1 812	1 912
Infrastructure - Electricity		5 429	5 565	5 994	8 098	6 905	6 905	7 300	7 731	8 156
Infrastructure - Water		1 340	1 933	2 684	3 664	2 816	2 816	3 411	3 612	3 811
Infrastructure - Sanitation		888	620	723	837	714	714	720	762	804
Infrastructure - Other		1 041	1 018	270	1 473	1 232	1 232	1 005	1 064	1 123
Infrastructure		*9 529*	*10 214*	*10 410*	*17 374*	*13 216*	*13 216*	*14 147*	*14 982*	*15 806*
Community		303	337	335	769	1 375	1 375	786	832	878
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6, 7	4 613	5 924	4 763	9 086	5 822	5 822	5 807	6 150	6 488
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**42 598**	**47 722**	**64 892**	**66 310**	**67 095**	**67 095**	**70 315**	**74 464**	**78 559**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.7%*	*5.4%*	*131.3%*	*0.0%*	*1.2%*	*1.2%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*1.0%*	*10.3%*	*-7.1%*	*0.0%*	*2.8%*	*2.8%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*5.8%*	*5.4%*	*1.1%*	*16.8%*	*-23.1%*	*-23.1%*	*1.4%*	*1.4%*	*1.2%*
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		*310.0%*	*371.0%*	*144.0%*	*496.0%*	*469.0%*	*469.0%*	*233.0%*	*233.0%*	*233.0%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)

6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

MP302 Msukaligwa - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		27 727	31 955	31 955	31 955	31 956	31 956	33 649	35 432	37 310
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		7 475	5 135	5 135	5 135	5 136	5 136	5 453	5 775	6 093
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 938	3 841	3 841	3 841	3 840	3 840	4 079	4 320	4 558
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	353	–	–	314	312	312	333	352	371
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		38 493	40 931	40 931	41 245	41 244	41 244	43 514	45 879	48 332
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1 688	–	–	1 502	1 500	1 500	1 595	1 689	1 781
No water supply		369	–	–	328	324	324	348	368	388
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 057	–	–	1 830	1 824	1 824	1 943	2 057	2 169
Total number of households	5	**40 550**	**40 931**	**40 931**	**43 075**	**43 068**	**43 068**	**45 457**	**47 936**	**50 501**
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		29 979	30 143	30 143	30 143	30 144	30 144	32 012	33 901	35 766
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		992	–	–	1 107	1 104	1 104	1 175	1 244	1 312
Chemical toilet		428	–	–	477	480	480	506	536	565
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6 508	6 139	6 139	6 139	6 144	6 144	6 520	6 905	7 284
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		106	–	–	118	120	120	125	132	139
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		38 013	36 282	36 282	37 984	37 992	37 992	40 338	42 718	45 066
Bucket toilet		69	457	457	457	456	456	485	514	542
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		1 314	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 992	1 992	2 110	2 234	2 357
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 383	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 448	2 448	2 595	2 748	2 899
Total number of households	5	**39 396**	**38 726**	**38 726**	**40 428**	**40 440**	**40 440**	**42 933**	**45 466**	**47 965**
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		12 766	30 561	30 561	30 561	30 564	30 564	32 456	34 371	36 261
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		16 379	–	–	18 282	18 288	18 288	19 415	20 560	21 691
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		29 145	30 561	30 561	48 843	48 852	48 852	51 871	54 931	57 952
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		9 717	–	–	8 649	8 652	8 652	9 185	9 727	10 262
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9 717	–	–	8 649	8 652	8 652	9 185	9 727	10 262
Total number of households	5	**38 862**	**30 561**	**30 561**	**57 492**	**57 504**	**57 504**	**61 056**	**64 658**	**68 214**
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		26 216	27 395	27 395	27 395	27 396	27 396	29 093	30 809	32 503
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		26 216	27 395	27 395	27 395	27 396	27 396	29 093	30 809	32 503
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		334	–	–	297	300	300	315	334	352
Using own refuse dump		10 404	9 819	9 819	9 819	9 816	9 816	10 428	11 043	11 650
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		1 807	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 312	3 312	3 518	3 726	3 931
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		12 545	13 132	13 132	13 429	13 428	13 428	14 261	15 103	15 933
Total number of households	5	**38 761**	**40 527**	**40 527**	**40 824**	**40 824**	**40 824**	**43 354**	**45 912**	**48 436**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		38 862	40 535	–	43 377	43 380	43 380	32 000	33 888	35 752
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9 002	9 435	–	11 700	11 700	11 700	9 268	9 815	101 355
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		9 002	9 435	–	17 000	17 004	17 004	6 000	6 354	6 704
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		9 002	9 435	–	17 000	17 004	17 004	10 653	11 282	11 903
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		0	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		0	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse (removed once a week)		0	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		**0**	**–**	**–**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)		–	–	–	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 930	16 870	17 798
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6 000	–	–	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		–	–	–	63	60	60	67	71	75
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		20	–	–	50	48	48	53	56	59
Refuse (average litres per week)		85	–	–	85	84	84	89	94	99
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1 045	–	–	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 084	1 148	1 211
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		3 688	6 192	6 192	7 055	7 055	7 055	–	–	–
Water		12 355	–	–	11 679	11 679	11 679	–	–	–
Sanitation		6 299	–	–	8 875	8 875	8 875	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy		4 092	–	–	5 410	5 410	5 410	–	–	–
Refuse		5 853	–	–	8 643	8 643	8 643	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		**33 333**	**6 192**	**6 192**	**42 682**	**42 682**	**42 682**	**1 084**	**1 148**	**1 211**

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		42 214	51 379	57 159	59 734	62 966	62 966	62 517	66 852	70 797	74 691
less Revenue Foregone						673	673		721	764	806
Net Property Rates		42 214	51 379	57 159	59 734	62 293	62 293	62 517	66 131	70 033	73 885
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		99 563	117 676	143 147	170 173	171 847	171 847	163 658	178 761	189 308	199 720
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		99 563	117 676	143 147	170 173	171 847	171 847	163 658	178 761	189 308	199 720
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		35 118	29 324	34 513	47 176	36 251	36 251	35 485	48 258	51 147	53 960
less Revenue Foregone					11 679	10 944	10 944	19 687	11 895	12 703	13 402
Net Service charges - water revenue		35 118	29 324	34 513	35 498	24 307	24 307	15 799	36 363	38 444	40 559
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		15 445	17 367	20 980	22 944	23 271	23 271	23 426	25 598	27 108	28 599
less Revenue Foregone						5 695	5 695		7 418	7 856	8 288
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		15 445	17 367	20 980	22 944	17 576	17 576	23 426	18 180	19 252	20 311
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		15 057	16 163	19 014	20 429	21 315	21 315	21 479	23 446	24 830	26 195
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone		–	–	–	–	7 935	7 935	–	8 305	8 305	9 279
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		15 057	16 163	19 014	20 429	13 380	13 380	21 479	15 141	16 524	16 916
Other Revenue by source											
Administration Fees		182	453	4 917	1 268	189	189	172	206	218	230
Commision On Insurance Premiums		78	87	81	90	113	113	105	122	129	136
Royalties Received		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Moneys Received Unallocated		2 419	1 860	2 294	406	503	503	428	480	519	547
Transfers Recognised - Capital		1 719	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Various		44	57	43	51	36	36	29	35	37	39
Publicity		95	63	157	199	207	207	158	212	224	236
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	4 539	2 322	7 493	2 017	1 049	1 049	893	1 056	1 128	1 191
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	66 287	72 557	80 763	95 341	84 489	84 489	84 760	94 913	100 513	106 041
Pension and UIF Contributions		18 542	20 909	22 601	26 232	24 657	24 657	24 572	26 550	28 117	29 663
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime		9 720	9 425	12 956	10 003	10 126	10 126	13 662	9 274	9 821	10 362
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 547	5 788	8 331	6 537	6 737	6 737	8 502	7 392	7 786	8 214
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances											
Payments in lieu of leave		2 980	2 809	3 453	3 814	1 700	1 700	2 049	1 780	1 885	1 989
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	897	1 024	1 118	1 336	1 265	1 265	1 257	1 381	1 483	1 543
sub-total	5	102 932	112 313	127 222	143 264	128 974	128 974	134 802	141 251	149 585	157 812
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	102 932	112 313	127 222	143 264	128 974	128 974	134 802	141 251	149 585	157 812
Contributions recognised - capital											
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mfg		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Insg		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		28 152	31 247	49 384	39 080	46 681	46 681	–	49 575	52 500	55 387
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	28 152	31 247	49 384	39 080	46 681	46 681	–	49 575	52 500	55 387
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		99 832	117 589	180 398	157 888	158 685	158 685	147 406	158 223	167 558	176 774
Water Bulk Purchases		14 005	12 114	50 673	16 708	19 064	19 064	8 958	18 653	19 754	20 840
Total bulk purchases	1	113 837	129 703	231 071	174 596	177 750	177 750	156 364	176 876	187 312	197 614
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services											
Allimax		4 322	3 015	7 366	5 079	8 916	8 916	8 631	9 676	8 775	9 257
Various		1 027	2 369	2 294	3 879	3 279	3 279	3 012	3 477	2 471	2 607
Business Connexion		3 176	4 324	5 216	4 898	4 200	4 200	4 277	4 600	4 871	5 138
Kojo Investments Cc A C S U		–	–	–	22	4	4	–	3	3	3
Focus Forms		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security		7 179	7 052	12 505	12 000	13 000	13 000	13 875	14 000	14 826	15 641
Price Waterhouse Coopers		–	–	19	32	0	0	–	0	0	0
Meter Reading Services		1 580	1 586	2 757	3 379	1 800	1 800	1 656	1 800	1 906	2 011
sub-total	1	17 284	18 346	30 158	29 088	31 199	31 199	31 454	33 556	32 852	34 659
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		17 284	18 346	30 158	29 088	31 199	31 199	31 454	33 556	32 852	34 659
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions		2 221	13 149	3 239	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultant fees		1 547	898	182	751	242	242	–	4 000	250	264
Audit fees									–		
General expenses	3	(1 458)	(3 357)	4 601	8 730	9 137	9 137	7 750	7 888	8 121	8 568
Advertising		528	138	210	285	335	335	349	310	326	346
Cleaning		347	314	309	414	301	301	220	307	325	343
Computer Expenses		26	1	7	25	0	0	–	25	26	28
Consumables		68	53	36	79	71	71	58	85	70	74
Donations		39	5	8	29	0	0	–	0	0	0
Entertainment		346	333	1 225	297	150	150	54	114	121	127
Insurance		1 561	1 259	411	1 452	1 100	1 100	963	1 166	1 237	1 305
Conferences And Seminars		1 156	1 128	1 273	1 428	1 103	1 103	1 222	1 019	1 079	1 138
Levies		23	13	25	44	49	49	38	49	52	55
Magazines, Books & Periodicals		10	2	3	6	2	2	2	2	2	3
Medical Expenses		(1)	–	5	21	0	0	–	0	0	0
Motor Vehicle Expenses		3 308	4 230	5 322	5 806	5 465	5 465	5 861	5 291	5 603	5 911
Fuel & Oil		182	226	343	332	370	370	413	331	351	370
Postage & Courier		890	923	1 012	1 185	868	868	858	850	900	950
Printing & Stationary		890	726	1 155	1 556	1 362	1 362	1 054	1 220	1 292	1 363
Promotions		–	3	2	8	2	2	1	2	2	2
Project Maintenance Costs		311	192	23	193	15	15	12	80	85	89
Research & Development Costs		352	709	713	957	184	184	(310)	236	250	264
Subscriptions & Membership Fees		541	891	2 633	1 519	1 306	1 306	1 302	1 412	1 495	1 578
Telephone & Fax		755	583	697	639	750	750	691	780	826	871
Training		1 450	1 345	1 753	2 306	1 196	1 196	1 153	1 322	1 400	1 477
Refuse		229	(1 926)	1 724	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		4 973	5 451	6 521	8 745	9 663	9 663	8 183	8 581	9 087	9 587
Water		273	308	474	1 048	1 769	1 769	450	441	467	493
Uniforms		408	454	563	891	614	614	562	777	822	868
Repairs & Maintenance		13 963	15 498	14 402	25 618	18 300	18 300	15 503	19 635	21 005	22 160
Chemicals		1 776	1 971	2 115	2 626	3 135	3 135	2 864	3 028	3 207	3 383
Other Expenses		1 181	1 565	5 822	7 257	2 524	2 524	2 977	1 231	1 304	1 376
Mfg - Operational		956	1 664	1 853	2 224	2 000	2 000	2 080	2 454	2 573	2 685
Financial Management Grant		1 000	1 227	1 491	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 349	1 600	1 850	1 700
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		750	790	800	890	890	890	800	934	967	1 018
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	40 071	50 564	60 731	78 893	64 455	64 455	56 358	65 134	64 898	68 395
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials											
Contracted Services		36	23	–	42	–	–	–	42	44	47
Other Expenditure		14 409	16 452	15 508	27 188	20 414	20 414	16 721	20 698	21 919	23 125
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	14 445	16 475	15 508	27 230	20 414	20 414	16 721	20 740	21 964	23 172
check		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is effected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

MP302 Maukaligwa - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		42 214	51 379	57 159	59 734	62 966	62 966	62 517	66 852	70 797	74 891
less Revenue Foregone						673	673		721	764	806
Net Property Rates		42 214	51 379	57 159	59 734	62 293	62 293	62 517	66 131	70 033	73 885
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		99 563	117 676	143 147	170 173	171 847	171 847	163 658	178 761	189 308	199 720
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		99 563	117 676	143 147	170 173	171 847	171 847	163 658	178 761	189 308	199 720
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		35 118	29 324	34 513	47 178	35 251	35 251	35 485	48 298	51 147	53 966
less Revenue Foregone					11 679	10 944	10 944	18 687	11 995	12 703	13 402
Net Service charges - water revenue		35 118	29 324	34 513	35 498	24 307	24 307	16 798	36 303	38 444	40 559
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		15 445	17 367	20 989	22 944	23 271	23 271	23 426	25 598	27 108	28 599
less Revenue Foregone						5 695	5 695		7 418	7 856	8 288
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		15 445	17 367	20 989	22 944	17 576	17 576	23 426	18 180	19 252	20 311
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		15 057	16 163	19 014	20 429	21 315	21 315	21 479	23 446	24 830	26 195
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone		–	–	–	–	7 935	7 935	–	8 305	8 306	9 279
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		15 057	16 163	19 014	20 429	13 380	13 380	21 479	15 141	16 524	16 916
Other Revenue by source											
Administration Fees		182	453	4 917	1 298	189	189	172	206	218	230
Commision On Insurance Premiums		78	87	81	90	113	113	105	122	129	136
Royalties Received		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Moneys Received Unallocated		2 419	1 880	2 294	406	503	503	428	490	519	547
Transfers Recognised - Capital		1 719	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Various		44	57	43	51	36	36	29	35	37	39
Publicity		95	63	157	199	207	207	158	212	224	236
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	4 539	2 322	7 493	2 017	1 649	1 049	893	1 066	1 129	1 191
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	66 267	72 557	80 763	95 341	84 489	84 489	84 780	94 913	100 513	106 041
Pension and UIF Contributions		18 542	20 909	22 601	25 232	24 657	24 657	24 572	26 550	28 117	29 663
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime		9 720	9 425	12 956	10 003	10 126	10 126	13 682	9 274	9 821	10 362
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 847	5 799	6 331	6 537	6 737	6 737	8 502	7 352	7 786	8 214
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances											
Payments in lieu of leave		2 690	2 809	3 453	3 814	1 700	1 700	2 049	1 780	1 885	1 989
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	867	1 024	1 118	1 336	1 265	1 265	1 257	1 361	1 463	1 543
sub-total	5	102 932	112 313	127 222	143 264	128 974	128 974	134 862	141 251	149 585	157 812
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	102 932	112 313	127 222	143 264	128 974	128 974	134 862	141 251	149 585	157 812
Contributions recognised - capital											
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mig		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inep		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		28 152	31 247	49 384	39 080	46 681	46 681	–	49 575	52 500	55 387
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	28 152	31 247	49 384	39 080	46 681	46 681	–	49 575	52 500	55 387
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		99 832	117 589	180 398	157 888	156 685	156 685	147 406	156 223	167 556	178 774
Water Bulk Purchases		14 005	12 114	50 673	16 708	19 064	19 064	8 958	18 653	19 754	20 840
Total bulk purchases	1	113 837	129 703	231 071	174 596	177 750	177 750	156 364	178 876	187 312	197 614
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services											
Allmax		4 322	3 015	7 386	5 079	8 916	8 916	8 631	9 676	8 775	9 257
Various		1 027	2 398	2 294	3 879	3 279	3 279	3 012	3 477	2 471	2 607
Business Connexion		3 176	4 324	5 216	4 898	4 200	4 200	4 277	4 600	4 871	5 139
Kojo Investments Cc A C S U		–	–	–	22	4	4	–	3	3	3
Focus Forms		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security		7 179	7 052	12 505	12 000	13 000	13 000	13 875	14 000	14 826	15 641
Price Waterhouse Coopers		–	–	19	32	0	0	–	0	0	0
Meter Reading Services		1 580	1 586	2 757	3 379	1 800	1 800	1 658	1 800	1 906	2 011
sub-total	1	17 264	18 346	30 156	29 088	31 199	31 199	31 454	33 556	32 852	34 659
Allocations to organe of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		17 264	18 346	30 156	29 088	31 199	31 199	31 454	33 556	32 852	34 659
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions		2 221	13 149	3 239	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultant fees		1 547	669	162	751	242	242	–	4 000	250	264
Audit fees											
General expenses	3	(1 458)	(3 357)	4 601	8 730	9 137	9 137	7 750	7 688	8 121	8 568
Advertising		528	136	210	285	335	335	349	310	328	346
Cleaning		347	314	309	414	301	301	220	307	325	343
Computer Expenses		28	1	7	25	0	0	–	25	26	28
Consumables		56	53	36	79	71	71	58	66	70	74
Donations		39	5	8	29	0	0	–	0	0	0
Entertainment		348	333	1 225	297	150	150	54	114	121	127
Insurance		1 561	1 258	411	1 452	1 100	1 100	963	1 188	1 237	1 305
Conferences And Seminars		1 158	1 126	1 273	1 426	1 103	1 103	1 222	1 019	1 079	1 138
Levies		23	13	25	44	49	49	38	49	52	55
Magazines, Books & Periodicals		10	2	3	6	2	2	2	2	2	3
Medical Expenses		(1)	–	5	21	0	0	–	0	0	0
Motor Vehicle Expenses		3 308	4 230	5 322	5 806	5 465	5 465	5 881	5 291	5 603	5 911
Fuel & Oil		182	226	343	332	370	370	413	331	351	370
Postage & Courier		860	923	1 012	1 186	868	868	858	850	900	950
Printing & Stationary		680	726	1 155	1 555	1 362	1 362	1 054	1 230	1 292	1 363
Promotions		–	3	2	8	2	2	1	2	2	2
Project Maintenance Costs		311	192	23	193	15	15	12	80	85	89
Research & Development Costs		352	709	713	957	184	184	(310)	236	250	264
Subscriptions & Membership Fees		541	861	2 633	1 519	1 308	1 308	1 302	1 412	1 495	1 578
Telephone & Fax		756	583	697	639	750	750	661	780	826	871
Training		1 450	1 345	1 753	2 306	1 196	1 196	1 153	1 322	1 400	1 477
Refuse		229	(1 926)	1 724	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		4 973	5 451	6 521	8 745	9 663	9 663	8 183	8 581	9 087	9 587
Water		273	308	474	1 048	1 789	1 789	450	441	467	493
Uniforms		408	454	563	891	614	614	562	777	822	868
Repairs & Maintenance		13 683	15 496	14 402	25 618	18 300	18 300	15 503	19 835	21 005	22 160
Chemicals		1 776	1 971	2 115	2 629	3 135	3 135	2 654	3 028	3 207	3 383
Other Expenses		1 181	1 565	5 822	7 257	2 524	2 524	2 977	1 231	1 304	1 376
Mig - Operational		956	1 664	1 653	2 224	2 000	2 000	2 060	2 454	2 573	2 685
Financial Management Grant		1 000	1 227	1 491	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 349	1 600	1 650	1 700
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		750	790	800	890	890	890	890	934	967	1 018
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	40 071	50 564	60 731	78 893	64 455	64 455	56 358	65 134	64 898	68 395

by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials											
Contracted Services		36	23	–	42	–	–	–	42	44	47
Other Expenditure		14 409	16 452	15 508	27 188	20 414	20 414	16 721	20 698	21 919	23 125
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	14 445	16 475	15 508	27 230	20 414	20 414	16 721	20 740	21 964	23 172

check		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description R thousand	Ref 1	Vote 01 - Summary Department Town Engineer	Vote 02 - Summary Electricity	Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health	Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Vote 06 - Summary Council General	Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance	Total
Revenue By Source									
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	66 131	66 131
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	178 761	–	–	–	–	–	178 761
Service charges - water revenue		32 847	3 456	–	–	–	–	–	36 303
Service charges - sanitation revenue		18 180	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 180
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	15 141	–	–	–	15 141
Service charges - other		45	6 670	300	414	1	697	250	8 377
Rental of facilities and equipment		11	4	–	1 646	301	–	–	1 962
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	330	330
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	10 000
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines		–	–	310	5	–	1	–	316
Licences and permits		–	–	3 717	–	–	–	–	3 717
Agency services		–	–	5 098	–	–	–	–	5 098
Other revenue		2 454	–	–	–	107	116 061	2 534	121 156
Transfers recognised - operational		1	105	124	25	57	233	521	1 066
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	1 511	–	–	2 500	4 011
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributior		**53 537**	**188 996**	**9 548**	**18 742**	**466**	**116 992**	**82 266**	**470 548**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs		29 865	8 848	20 006	30 860	17 960	11 305	22 408	141 251
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	11 645	–	11 645
Debt impairment		5 081	12 107	–	2 345	–	–	6 978	26 510
Depreciation & asset impairment		37 758	9 697	560	691	17	80	773	49 575
Finance charges		0	–	–	–	3	313	4 870	5 186
Bulk purchases		15 197	161 679	–	–	–	–	–	176 876
Other materials		12	1	30	72	1	0	1	116
Contracted services		41	1 809	15 197	265	5 940	2 219	8 085	33 556
Transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		21 793	10 904	4 531	5 998	8 836	5 799	7 272	65 134
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**109 746**	**205 043**	**40 324**	**40 231**	**32 757**	**31 361**	**50 387**	**509 849**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(56 208)**	**(16 047)**	**(30 776)**	**(21 490)**	**(32 292)**	**85 631**	**31 880**	**(39 301)**
Transfers recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	56 622	–	56 622
Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	69 366	–	69 366
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(56 208)**	**(16 047)**	**(30 776)**	**(21 490)**	**(32 292)**	**211 620**	**31 880**	**86 687**

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days		–	–	17 008	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other current investments > 90 days		–	10 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Call investment deposits	2	–	10 000	17 008	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		203 876	214 596	285 234	226 399	192 082	192 082	–	193 857	320 791	338 434
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(143 883)	(143 407)	–	(34 317)	(34 317)	(34 317)	–	(34 385)	(202)	–
Total Consumer debtors	2	59 993	71 189	285 234	192 082	157 765	157 765	–	159 472	320 589	338 434
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		15 411	126 251	–	129	129	129	–	162	202	–
Contributions to the provision		2 221	17 156	–	34 187	34 187	34 187	–	34 223	–	–
Bad debts written off		126 251	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance at end of year		143 883	143 407	–	34 317	34 317	34 317	–	34 385	202	–
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		459 988	540 638	1 690 544	412 762	162 169	162 169	–	1 795 358	1 901 284	2 005 854
Leases recognised as PPE	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		209 700	237 529	220 605	250 593	250 593	250 593	–	264 376	278 916	–
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	250 288	303 109	1 469 939	162 169	(88 424)	(88 424)	–	1 530 982	1 622 367	2 005 854
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	20	2 472	3 007	260	260	–	2 625	2 780	2 933
Current portion of long-term liabilities		2 204	3 162	2 449	2 988	2 572	2 572	–	2 601	2 755	2 906
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		2 204	3 182	4 921	5 995	2 831	2 831	–	5 226	5 535	5 839
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		29 508	44 575	262 903	47 026	58 026	58 026	162 983	125 000	205 000	210 000
Unspent conditional transfers		17 803	11 902	22 833	11 000	17 716	17 716	–	40 000	15 900	16 800
VAT		8 077	8 632	1 918	–	–	–	–	–	2 157	2 276
Total Trade and other payables	2	55 388	65 109	287 654	58 026	75 742	75 742	162 983	165 000	223 057	229 076
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	5 717	5 488	2 997	5 268	5 268	5 268	–	3 183	3 371	3 556
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–	2 997	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		5 717	5 488	5 995	5 268	5 268	5 268	–	3 183	3 371	3 556
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		18 742	30 738	31 947	26 351	31 947	31 947	–	1 277	1 352	1 426
Leave Reserve		–	–	8 264	–	8 264	8 264	–	892	944	996
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		–	23 875	21 425	–	21 425	21 425	–	8 593	9 100	9 600
Other											
Total Provisions - non-current		18 742	54 613	61 636	26 351	61 636	61 636	–	10 761	11 396	12 023
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		–	262 066	1 002 579	445 295	445 295	445 295	–	509 092	577 691	–
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		–	262 066	1 002 579	445 295	445 295	445 295	–	509 092	577 691	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		24 947	63 208	(104 391)	20 759	53 912	53 912	36 307	86 687	101 977	107 711
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	24 947	325 273	898 188	466 054	499 207	499 207	36 307	595 779	679 668	107 711
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	24 947	325 273	898 188	466 054	499 207	499 207	36 307	595 779	679 668	107 711

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services										

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
To Ensure Community Participation In The Affairs Of The Municipality	4 Local Aids Council Meetings Held	B		319 461	352 650	424 506	463 855	435 915	435 915	470 548	495 365	520 147
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	**319 461**	**352 650**	**424 506**	**463 855**	**435 915**	**435 915**	**470 548**	**495 365**	**520 147**

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
To Ensure Community Participation In The Affairs Of The Municipality	4 Local Aids Council Meetings Held	B		334 649	381 093	568 494	541 965	480 872	480 872	509 849	533 168	562 420
Total Expenditure			1	334 649	381 093	568 494	541 965	480 872	480 872	509 849	533 168	562 420

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
To Ensure Community Participation In The Affairs Of The Municipality	4 Local Aids Council Meetings Held	B		42 448	61 469	(2 656)	101 269	112 899	112 899	125 988	139 780	149 984
Total Capital Expenditure			1	**42 448**	**61 469**	**(2 656)**	**101 269**	**112 899**	**112 899**	**125 988**	**139 780**	**149 984**

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer										
Waste Water Management										
Sewerage										
Bucket Toilet	Households	69.00	457.00	457.00	457.00	456.00	456.00	485.00	514.00	542.00
Chemical Toilet	Households	428.00	-	-	477.00	480.00	480.00	506.00	536.00	565.00
Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)	Households	29 979.00	30 143.00	30 143.00	30 143.00	30 144.00	30 144.00	32 012.00	33 901.00	35 766.00
Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank)	Households	992.00	-	-	1 107.00	1 104.00	1 104.00	1 175.00	1 244.00	1 312.00
No Toilet Provisions	Households	1 314.00	1 987.00	1 987.00	1 987.00	1 992.00	1 992.00	2 110.00	2 234.00	2 357.00
Other Toilet Provisions (< Min.Service	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Toilet Provisions (> Min.Service	Households	106.00	-	-	118.00	120.00	120.00	125.00	132.00	139.00
Pit Toilet (Ventilated)	Households	6 508.00	6 139.00	6 139.00	6 139.00	6 144.00	6 144.00	6 520.00	6 905.00	7 284.00
Sanitation	Rand Value	6 299 370.00	-	-	8 874 750.00	8 874 756.00	8 874 756.00	-	-	-
Sanitation (Free Minimum Level Service)	Households	9 002.00	9 435.00	-	11 700.00	11 700.00	11 700.00	9 268.00	9 815.00	101 355.00
Sanitation (Free Sanitation Service)	Rand Value	51.98	-	-	63.21	63.21	63.21	72.00	76.00	81.00
Sanitation (Kilolitres Per Household Per	Kilolitres Per Household	6 000.00	-	-	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 000.00
Sanitation (Rand Per Household Per Month)	Rand Per Household Per	-	-	-	63.21	60.00	60.00	67.00	71.00	75.00
Water										
Water Distribution										
No Water Supply	Households	369.00	-	-	328.00	324.00	324.00	348.00	368.00	388.00
Other Water Supply (< Min.Service Level)	Households	1 688.00	-	-	1 502.00	1 500.00	1 500.00	1 595.00	1 689.00	1 781.00
Other Water Supply (At Least Min.Service	Households	353.00	-	-	314.00	312.00	312.00	333.00	352.00	371.00
Piped Water Inside Dwelling	Households	27 727.00	31 955.00	31 955.00	31 955.00	31 956.00	31 956.00	33 649.00	35 432.00	37 310.00
Piped Water Inside Yard (But Not In	Households	7 475.00	5 135.00	5 135.00	5 135.00	5 136.00	5 136.00	5 453.00	5 775.00	6 093.00
Using Public Tap (At Least Min.Service	Households	2 938.00	3 841.00	3 841.00	3 841.00	3 840.00	3 840.00	4 079.00	4 320.00	4 558.00
Water	Rand Value	12 355 200.00	-	-	11 678 697.00	11 678 700.00	11 678 700.00	-	-	-
Water (6 Kilolitres Per Household Per	Households	38 862.00	40 535.00	-	43 377.00	43 380.00	43 380.00	32 000.00	33 888.00	35 752.00
Water (6 Kilolitres Per Household Per	Rand Value	34.32	-	-	43.64	48.00	48.00	50.00	53.00	56.00
Water (Kilolitres Per Household Per Month)	Kilolitres Per Household	-	-	-	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 000.00	6 000.00
02 - Summary Electricity										
Electricity										
Electricity Distribution										
Electricity (< Min.Service Level)	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (At Least Min.Service Level)	Households	12 766.00	30 561.00	30 561.00	30 561.00	30 564.00	30 564.00	32 456.00	34 371.00	36 261.00
Electricity (Kwh Per Household Per Month)	Kwh Per Household Per	20.00	-	-	50.00	48.00	48.00	53.00	56.00	59.00
Electricity - Prepaid (< Min. Service Level)	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - Prepaid (Min.Service Level)	Households	16 379.00	-	-	18 282.00	18 288.00	18 288.00	19 415.00	20 560.00	21 691.00
Electricity/Other Energy	Rand Value	4 092 000.00	-	-	5 409 588.00	5 409 588.00	5 409 588.00	-	-	-
Electricity/Other Energy (50kwh Per	Households	9 002.00	9 435.00	-	17 000.00	17 004.00	17 004.00	6 000.00	6 354.00	6 704.00
Electricity/Other Energy (50kwh Per	Rand Value	31.00	-	-	40.96	40.96	40.96	48.00	51.00	54.00
Other Energy Sources	Households	9 717.00	-	-	8 649.00	8 652.00	8 652.00	9 185.00	9 727.00	10 262.00
04 - Summary Department Community And Health										
Waste Management										
Solid Waste										
No Rubbish Disposal	Households	1 807.00	3 313.00	3 313.00	3 313.00	3 312.00	3 312.00	3 518.00	3 726.00	3 931.00
Refuse	Rand Value	5 852 750.00	-	-	8 643 104.00	8 643 108.00	8 643 108.00	-	-	-
Refuse (Average Litres Per Week)	Average Litres Per Week	85.00	-	-	85.00	84.00	84.00	89.00	94.00	99.00
Refuse (Removed At Least Once A Week)	Households	9 002.00	9 435.00	-	17 000.00	17 004.00	17 004.00	10 653.00	11 282.00	11 903.00
Refuse (Removed Once A Week)	Rand Value	48.29	-	-	61.56	61.56	61.56	71.00	75.00	79.00
Removed At Least Once A Week	Households	26 216.00	27 395.00	27 395.00	27 395.00	27 396.00	27 396.00	29 093.00	30 809.00	32 503.00
Removed Less Frequently Than Once A	Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using Communal Refuse Dump	Households	334.00	-	-	297.00	300.00	300.00	315.00	334.00	352.00
Using Own Refuse Dump	Households	10 404.00	9 819.00	9 819.00	9 819.00	9 816.00	9 816.00	10 428.00	11 043.00	11 650.00
06 - Summary Council General										
Budget And Treasury Office										
Budget And Treasury Office										
Property Rates (Other Exemptions	Rand Value	3 688 000.00	6 191 810.00	6 191 810.00	7 055 365.00	7 055 364.00	7 055 364.00	-	-	-
Property Rates (R000 Value Threshold)	Rand Value Threshold	-	-	-	15 000.00	15 000.00	15 000.00	15 930.00	16 870.00	17 798.00
Property Rates (R15 000 Threshold Rebate)	Rand Value	1 045 230.00	-	-	1 020 786.00	1 020 792.00	1 020 792.00	1 084 075.00	1 148 035.00	1 211 177.00
Other										
Tourism										
Other	Rand Value	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07 - Summary Department Finance										
Budget And Treasury Office										
Budget And Treasury Office										
Property Rates (Other Exemptions	Rand Value	3 688 000.00	6 191 810.00	6 191 810.00	7 055 365.00	7 055 364.00	7 055 364.00	-	-	-
Property Rates (R000 Value Threshold)	Rand Value Threshold	-	-	-	15 000.00	15 000.00	15 000.00	15 930.00	16 870.00	17 798.0
Property Rates (R15 000 Threshold Rebate)	Rand Value	1 045 230.00	-	-	1 020 786.00	1 020 792.00	1 020 792.00	1 084 075.00	1 148 035.00	1 211 177.0

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

MP302 Msukaligwa - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.7%	3.8%	3.5%	1.7%	2.0%	2.0%	1.4%	1.3%	1.6%	0.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	5.2%	5.8%	6.3%	2.6%	2.9%	2.9%	1.8%	1.8%	2.3%	0.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	83.3%	63.3%	83.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.1	0.9	0.9	1.8	1.4	1.4	0.0	1.0	1.4	1.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.1	0.9	0.9	1.8	1.4	1.4	(1.6)	0.3	0.9	1.0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		82.8%	92.2%	78.0%	53.8%	83.1%	83.1%	0.0%	89.0%	96.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		82.8%	92.2%	78.0%	53.8%	83.1%	83.1%	0.0%	89.0%	96.5%	96.7%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual	23.5%	25.4%	71.2%	46.4%	41.5%	41.5%	0.0%	37.7%	68.6%	68.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	45.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-212.4%	-760.5%	-697.9%	-40.7%	-103.4%	-103.4%	-4.1%	959.8%	436.5%	242.8%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	0	0	123	0	0	0	8393180	7872802	7408307	7000850
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	–	–	–	–	–	–	389	365	343	325
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.2%	31.8%	30.0%	30.9%	29.6%	29.6%	31.2%	30.0%	30.2%	30.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	34.8%	34.4%	31.5%	33.2%	32.0%	32.0%		34.7%	16.4%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.5%	4.7%	3.7%	5.9%	4.7%	4.7%		4.4%	4.4%	4.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.8%	12.3%	15.4%	9.7%	12.1%	12.1%	1.3%	11.6%	11.7%	11.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	17.7	15.9	26.4	90.7	90.7	90.7	56.9	47.8	215.7	227.2
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	35.4%	37.8%	107.5%	67.9%	60.7%	60.7%	0.0%	54.7%	98.6%	98.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(0.6)	(0.2)	(0.9)	(3.1)	(1.7)	(1.7)	(132.2)	0.4	1.3	2.2

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2010/11 Outcome	2011/12 Outcome	2012/13 Outcome	Current Year 2013/14 Original Budget	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue Framework Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
Population		2011 CENSUS	125	126	128	155	149	–	149	150	152
Females aged 5 - 14		CENSUS 2011	15	126	131	16	14	–	14	14	15
Males aged 5 - 14		CENSUS 2011	15	14		17	15	–	15	15	15
Females aged 15 - 34		CENSUS 2011	23	23		29	28	–	29	29	30
Males aged 15 - 34		CENSUS 2011	21	23		28	29	–	30	30	31
Unemployment		CENSUS 2011	0	–		0	0	–	0	0	0
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12										
No income		STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA CENSUS 2001&2007	5 852	–		41	–	–	25	20	–
R1 - R1 600		GLOBAL INSIGHT SA REGIONAL EXPLORE 524	3 424	–		8	–	–	5	4	–
R1 601 - R3 200			6 272	–		–					
R3 201 - R6 400		2001 CENSUS	5 728	–		4 103	–	–	3 624	3 407	–
R6 401 - R12 800		2001 CENSUS	4 170	–		11 491	–	–	11 838	12 015	–
R12 801 - R25 600		2001 CENSUS	2 382	–		7 439	–	–	8 358	8 859	–
R25 601 - R51 200		2001 CENSUS	1 593	–		5 138	–	–	5 882	6 293	–
R52 201 - R102 400		2001 CENSUS	626	–		4 982	–	–	5 492	5 767	–
R102 401 - R204 800		2001 CENSUS	110	–		1 524	–	–	1 777	1 919	–
R204 801 - R409 600		2001 CENSUS	42	–		880	–	–	1 123	1 269	–
R409 601 - R819 200		2001 CENSUS	36	–		235	–	–	310	354	–
> R819 200		2001 CENSUS	28	–		42	–	–	55	64	–
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R2 060 per household per month	13	GLOBAL INSIGHT	-	-		12774.00	0.00	0.00	11371.00	10814.00	0.00
INDIGENT ARE HOUSEHOLDS WHO EARNED LESS			-	-		8271.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area		CENSUS 2011	124 812	126 274		155	149	–	152	155	157
Number of poor people in municipal area		STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA 2001 & SURVEY 2007	76 139	79 717		80	–	–	80	80	–
Number of households in municipal area		CENSUS 2011	29 689	34 774		39	41	–	42	43	44
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-		–	–	–	–	–	–
Definition of poor household (R per month)		NO OF PEOPLE LIVING WITH LESS THAN $1 PER	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics	3										
Formal		CENSUS 2011	19 428	31 751		35 200	30 827	-	31 967	33 150	34 376
Informal		CENSUS 2011	4 051	3 023		3 662	5 715	-	5 886	6 063	6 244
Total number of households			23 479	34 774	-	38 862	36 542	-	37 853	39 213	40 620
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						5.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	5.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7										
Property tax/service charges						73.0%	0.0%	0.0%	75.0%	76.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						1309690.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1569791.0%	1646710.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments						5.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors						12.0%	0.0%	0.0%	12.0%	12.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services						1791800.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2811645.0%	2949415.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2010/11 Outcome	2011/12 Outcome	2012/13 Outcome	Current Year 2013/14 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue Framework Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16
		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling	27 727	31 955	31 955	31 955	31 956	31 956	33 649	35 432
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	7 475	5 135	5 135	5 135	5 136	5 136	5 453	5 775

MP302 Msukaligwa Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	(13 893)	(5 861)	(37 670)	(115 537)	(56 106)	(56 106)	(3 983 111)	13 023	46 961	86 481
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(9 044)	30 337	(78 004)	8 701	24 518	24 518	(162 951)	(25 191)	82 747	113 206
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	(0.6)	(0.2)	(0.9)	(3.1)	(1.7)	(1.7)	(132.2)	0.4	1.3	2.2
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	15 503	30 295	(104 391)	20 759	53 912	53 912	36 307	86 687	101 977	107 711
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	6.0%	12.7%	6.7%	(11.9%)	(6.0%)	(6.7%)	3.0%	0.1%	(0.7%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	82.8%	92.2%	78.0%	53.8%	83.1%	83.1%	0.0%	89.0%	96.5%	96.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	7.3%	7.5%	15.7%	19.1%	5.0%	5.0%	0.0%	8.2%	8.1%	8.2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	79.6%	121.6%	(1708.8%)	65.4%	70.5%	70.5%	0.0%	64.8%	45.6%	47.3%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	5.3%	5.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								78.0%	84.4%	78.8%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	10.6%	227.2%	(28.8%)	(15.9%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	(1.9%)	91.4%	5.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	5.8%	5.4%	1.1%	16.8%	(23.1%)	(23.1%)	0.0%	1.4%	1.4%	1.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.7%	5.4%	131.3%	0.0%	1.2%	1.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2010/07/01	2011/07/01	2011/07/01	2014/07/01					
Financial year valuation used		**2010**	**0**	**0**	**2011**			**2011**		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Y			Y			Y		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Y			Y			Y		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)					N	N	N	N	N	N
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	–	–	1	2	2	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Y			Y			Y		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		–	–	–	–			12	–	–
No. of properties	5	–	25 002	–	25 002	77 393	77 393	55 010	57 761	60 649
No. of sectional title values	5	–	–	–	–	406	406	400	500	600
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	559	1 118	1 118	585	588	600
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	530	1 060	1 060	558	588	600
No. of objections by rate payers		–	–	–	159	318	318	167	176	180
No. of appeals by rate payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	52	103	103	54	57	61
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		–	–	–	410	820	820	428	453	478
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	–
Total valuation reductions:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**–**
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	–	–	–	9 562	19 124	19 124	10 078	10 622	–
Total land value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	9 562	19 124	19 124	10 078	**10 622**	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Y			Y	Y	Y	Y		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	N			N	N	N	N		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Y			Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		N			N	N	N	N		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Y			Y	Y	Y	Y		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		–	–	–	0			0		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	45 902	–	–	60 485	120 970	120 970	6 555	69 095	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	42 214	–	–	45 364	110 740	110 740	69 221	73 028	77 556
Expected cash collection rate (%)		98.0%	0.0%	0.0%	75.0%	150.0%	150.0%	80.0%	85.0%	85.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	1 021	1 695	1 695	714	753	800
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		91	–	–	157	293	293	164	173	184
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		1 679	–	–	1 662	2 540	2 540	932	987	1 041
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		1 919	–	–	1 702	3 427	3 427	1 786	1 884	2 001
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		**3 688**	**–**	**–**	**4 542**	**7 955**	**7 955**	**3 596**	**3 797**	**4 026**

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2013/14																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		20 376	2 930	–	2 539	282	26 127	134	2	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		406	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		1 500	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		3 000	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation **(select)**		4															
Frequency of valuation **(select)**																	
Method of valuation used **(select)**				Other													
Base of valuation **(select)**																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.005816	0.017449	0.017449	0.001454	–	–	0.017449	0.005816	–	–	0.005816	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		–	2 172	21 491	–	8 696	4 462	–	865	75	–	–	–	–	–	12	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	10.0%	85.0%	0.0%	85.0%	0.0%	85.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	85.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	155	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	876	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	1 766	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2014/15																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		–	21 599	3 106	–	2 691	299	27 695	142	2	–	–	–	–	–	1	–
No. of sectional title property values		–	430	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	1 590	106	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	3 180	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation **(select)**																	
Frequency of valuation **(select)**																	
Method of valuation used **(select)**																	
Base of valuation **(select)**																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	**6**																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		–	2 302	22 781	–	9 217	4 730	–	917	80	–	–	–	–	–	13	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	164	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	929	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	1 872	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg.10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties		Property Value Reduce With	0 0069	0 0051	0 0055	0 0058	0 0062	0 0065	0 0069
Residential properties - vacant land		Property Value Reduce With	-	-	0 0165	0 0174	0 0185	0 0196	0 0207
Formal/informal settlements		First R30 000 Is Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	0 0015	0 0015	0 0016	0 0017
Farm properties - used			0 0069	0 0013	0 0013	0 0015	0 0015	0 0016	0 0017
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties			-	-	-	0 0174	0 0185	0 0196	0 0207
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	0 0174	0 0185	0 0196	0 0207
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties		None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		Ext 35 36 - Residential	0 0069	0 0051	0 0051	0 0051	0 0051	-	-
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		R15000 Is Deduct From	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		Property Value Reduce With	-	-	1	1	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		Sliding Scale	-	-	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*		None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*		None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*		No Flat Rate, First 6kl Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		6kl - 9kl	-	-	7	8	8	9	9
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		10 1 Kl - 12 Kl	-	-	8	9	10	10	11
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		13kl - 18 Kl	-	-	9	10	11	12	12
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		18 1 Kl - 25 Kl	-	-	11	12	13	14	15
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*		Basic Fee Excl Vat	-	-	27	30	33	35	37
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*			-	-	-	38	41	44	46
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*		< 20 Amp	-	90	100	107	115	122	129
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*		Residential 0-20 Amp	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		< 20 Amp	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-50	-	-	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350	-	-	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600	-	-	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601-99999	-	-	1	1	1	1	2
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-50	-	-	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350	-	-	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600	-	-	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601-99999	-	-	1	1	1	1	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee		None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once e week		Residential	40	44	58	64	71	75	79
250l bin - once a week		Business	114	121	136	149	164	174	184

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Income 2501-3000 @ 80%		% Sliding Scale On Income	-	-	0	0	0	0	0
Income 3001-3500 @60%		% Sliding Scale On Income	-	-	0	0	0	0	0
Income 3501-4000 @ 40%		% Sliding Scale On Income	-	-	0	0	0	0	0
Income 4001-4500@ -20%		% Sliding Scale On Income	-	-	0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs									
Waste water tariffs									
Electricity tariffs									
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15 % incr.	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		175.62	–	–	234.86	332.00	332.00	6.1%	352.20	372.98	393.50
Electricity: Basic levy		70.00	–	–	108.00	107.00	107.00	7.5%	115.00	122.00	128.00
Electricity: Consumption		554.80	–	–	712.80	1 102.00	1 102.00	7.1%	1 180.00	1 250.00	1 319.00
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption		37.62	–	–	48.81	268.00	268.00	10.1%	295.00	312.00	330.00
Sanitation		51.87	–	–	67.39	67.00	67.00	10.4%	74.00	79.00	83.00
Refuse removal		49.49	–	–	64.13	64.00	64.00	10.9%	71.00	75.00	79.00
Other											
sub-total		939.40	–	–	1 235.99	1 940.00	1 940.00	68.9%	2 087.20	2 210.98	2 332.50
VAT on Services		85.00	–	–	140.16	272.00	272.00	7.7%	293.00	310.00	327.00
Total large household bill:		1 024.40	–	–	1 376.15	2 212.00	2 212.00	73.0%	2 380.20	2 520.98	2 659.50
% increase/-decrease			(100.0%)	–	–	60.7%	–		7.6%	5.9%	5.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		8.80	–	–	162.22	235.00	235.00	6.0%	249.00	264.00	279.00
Electricity: Basic levy		70.00	–	–	108.00	107.00	107.00	7.5%	115.00	122.00	128.00
Electricity: Consumption		29.93	–	–	356.40	469.00	469.00	6.8%	501.00	530.00	559.00
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption		–	–	–	22.74	192.00	192.00	10.9%	213.00	225.00	237.00
Sanitation		51.80	–	–	67.39	67.40	67.40	9.8%	74.00	79.00	83.00
Refuse removal		49.45	–	–	64.13	64.15	64.15	15.4%	74.00	79.00	83.00
Other											
sub-total		209.98	–	–	780.88	1 134.55	1 134.55	57.0%	1 226.00	1 299.00	1 369.00
VAT on Services		172.00	–	–	86.61	159.00	159.00	8.2%	172.00	182.00	192.00
Total small household bill:		381.98	–	–	867.49	1 293.55	1 293.55	61.2%	1 398.00	1 481.00	1 561.00
% increase/-decrease			(100.0%)	–	–	49.1%	–		8.1%	5.9%	5.4%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		6.00	–	–	162.22	138.00	138.00	6.5%	147.00	155.00	164.00
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		31.00	–	–	–	253.00	253.00	6.7%	270.00	285.00	301.00
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		34.32	–	–	–	133.00	133.00	10.5%	147.00	155.00	164.00
Sanitation		51.98	–	–	–	67.40	67.40	9.8%	74.00	79.00	83.00
Refuse removal		48.29	–	–	–	64.15	64.15	10.7%	71.00	75.00	79.00
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		171.59	–	–	162.22	655.55	655.55	337.1%	709.00	749.00	791.00
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	92.00	92.00	8.7%	100.00	106.00	111.00
Total small household bill:		171.59	–	–	162.22	747.55	747.55	398.7%	809.00	855.00	902.00
% increase/-decrease			(100.0%)	–	–	360.8%	–		8.2%	5.7%	5.5%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
Parent municipality									
Municipality sub-total									
Entities									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1								

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		15	–	–	8	8	8	8	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		5 315	5 488	–	2 227	2 227	2 227	1 559	1 091	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	**5 330**	**5 488**	**–**	**4 236**	**4 236**	**4 236**	**3 567**	**1 091**	**–**
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	**5 330**	**5 488**	**–**	**4 236**	**4 236**	**4 236**	**3 567**	**1 091**	**–**

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		–	–	–	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 209	–	–
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 106**	**2 106**	**2 106**	**2 209**	**–**	**–**
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	**2 106**	**2 106**	**2 106**	**2 209**	–	–

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**86 102**	**93 264**	**110 166**	**114 617**	**114 393**	**114 393**	**121 049**	**126 403**	**131 435**
Local Government Equitable Share		82 968	88 975	105 157	108 953	108 953	108 953	114 917	121 213	126 032
Rsc Levy Replacement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Management		1 000	1 250	1 500	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 600	1 650	1 700
Municipal Systems Improvement		750	790	800	890	890	890	934	967	1 018
Epwp Incentive		–	585	1 056	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 144	–	–
5% Of Mig		1 384	1 664	1 653	2 224	2 000	2 000	2 454	2 573	2 685
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	**86 102**	**93 264**	**110 166**	**114 617**	**114 393**	**114 393**	**121 049**	**126 403**	**131 435**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**20 462**	**–**	**44 058**	**63 757**	**63 757**	**63 757**	**56 622**	**63 781**	**71 010**
Current Year Receipts		20 462	–	44 058	63 757	63 757	63 757	56 622	63 781	71 010
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 000**	**15 000**	**15 000**	**23 000**	**38 000**	**40 000**
Current Year Receipts		–	–	–	15 000	15 000	15 000	23 000	38 000	40 000
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**29 038**	**29 038**	**29 038**	**15 503**	**15 000**	**–**
Current Year Receipts		–	–	–	29 038	29 038	29 038	15 503	15 000	–
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**984**	**984**	**984**	**30 863**	**22 999**	**23 149**
Current Year Receipts		–	–	–	984	984	984	30 863	22 999	23 149
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	**20 462**	**–**	**44 058**	**108 779**	**108 779**	**108 779**	**125 988**	**139 780**	**134 159**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**106 564**	**93 264**	**154 224**	**223 396**	**223 172**	**223 172**	**247 037**	**266 183**	**265 594**

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**20 136**	**46 153**	**(3 488)**	**63 757**	**75 387**	**75 387**	**56 622**	**63 781**	**71 010**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Mig)		20 136	46 153	(3 488)	63 757	53 887	53 887	56 622	63 781	71 010
Ineg		–	–	–	–	21 500	21 500	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		**328**	**30**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing And Local Government		328	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Departments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**20 463**	**46 183**	**(3 488)**	**63 757**	**75 387**	**75 387**	**56 622**	**63 781**	**71 010**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**20 463**	**46 183**	**(3 488)**	**63 757**	**75 387**	**75 387**	**56 622**	**63 781**	**71 010**

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		88 154	–	–	114 617	114 617	114 617	121 049	126 403	131 435
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**88 154**	**–**	**–**	**114 617**	**114 617**	**114 617**	**121 049**	**126 403**	**131 435**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	4 587	4 587	4 587	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 587**	**4 587**	**4 587**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**88 154**	**–**	**–**	**119 204**	**119 204**	**119 204**	**121 049**	**126 403**	**131 435**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		7 793	10 388	22 833	–	19 788	19 788	–	–	–
Current year receipts		20 462	–	44 058	63 757	63 757	63 757	56 622	63 781	71 010
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**10 452**	**10 388**	**52 455**	**63 757**	**5 351**	**5 351**	**56 622**	**63 781**	**71 010**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		17 803	–	14 436	–	78 193	78 193	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	15 000	15 000	15 000	23 000	38 000	40 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**1**	**–**	**–**	**15 000**	**15 000**	**15 000**	**23 000**	**38 000**	**40 000**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	29 038	29 038	29 038	15 503	15 000	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**29 038**	**29 038**	**29 038**	**15 503**	**15 000**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	984	984	984	30 863	22 999	23 149
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**984**	**984**	**984**	**30 863**	**22 999**	**23 149**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**10 453**	**10 388**	**52 455**	**108 779**	**50 373**	**50 373**	**125 988**	**139 780**	**134 159**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**17 803**	**–**	**14 436**	**–**	**78 193**	**78 193**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**98 607**	**10 388**	**52 455**	**227 983**	**169 577**	**169 577**	**247 037**	**266 183**	**265 594**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**17 803**	**–**	**14 436**	**–**	**78 193**	**78 193**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 130	8 538	9 241	10 105	10 318	10 318	10 651	11 226	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		334	472	503	543	546	546	573	604	–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		7 464	9 010	9 744	10 649	10 864	10 864	11 224	11 830	–
% increase	4		20.7%	8.1%	9.3%	2.0%	–	3.3%	5.4%	(100.0%)
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 802	2 465	3 050	5 524	3 188	3 188	5 822	6 136	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime										
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		2 802	2 465	3 050	5 524	3 188	3 188	5 822	6 136	–
% increase	4		(12.0%)	23.7%	81.1%	(42.3%)	–	82.6%	5.4%	(100.0%)
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		68 927	70 091	75 917	89 817	80 899	80 899	95 586	10 113	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 071	14 431	15 478	18 186	16 997	16 997	19 168	20 203	–
Medical Aid Contributions		5 834	6 841	7 488	8 568	8 098	8 098	9 030	9 518	–
Overtime		9 041	9 390	11 700	9 964	9 960	9 960	10 502	11 070	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	4 897	3 681	3 992	4 483	3 700	3 700	4 725	4 980	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	74	67	65	68	64	64	72	76	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	5 346	6 343	6 654	5 665	5 665	7 013	7 298	–
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		100 844	109 847	120 982	137 740	125 364	125 384	146 097	63 257	–
% increase	4		8.9%	10.1%	13.9%	(9.0%)	–	16.5%	(56.7%)	(100.0%)
Total Parent Municipality		111 110	121 323	133 776	153 912	139 436	139 436	163 142	81 223	–
			9.2%	10.3%	15.1%	(9.4%)	–	17.0%	(50.2%)	(100.0%)
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		111 110	121 323	133 776	153 912	139 436	139 436	163 142	81 223	–
% increase	4		9.2%	10.3%	15.1%	(9.4%)	–	17.0%	(50.2%)	(100.0%)
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	103 645	112 313	124 032	143 264	128 572	128 572	151 919	69 393	–

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. s57 of the Systems Act

3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance

4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D

5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)

6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements, If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	601 270	–	42 532	–		643 802
Chief Whip		1	563 692	–	21 221	–		584 913
Executive Mayor		1	751 589	–	42 532	–		794 121
Deputy Executive Mayor								–
Executive Committee		2	1 127 384	–	84 885	–		1 212 269
Total for all other councillors		33	7 752 094	–	700 303	–		8 452 397
Total Councillors	8	**38**	**10 796 029**	**–**	**891 473**			**11 687 502**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 004 031	–	–	150 605		1 154 636
Chief Finance Officer		–	–	–	–	–		–
Director		4	3 269 311	–	–	490 396		3 759 707
Technical Service Director		1	832 962	–	–	124 944		957 906
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	**6**	**5 106 304**	**–**	**–**	**765 945**		**5 872 249**
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	**44**	**15 902 333**	**–**	**891 473**	**765 945**		**17 559 751**

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA`s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2012/13			Current Year 2013/14			Budget Year 2014/15		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		38	–	–	38	38	–	38	–	–
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–	5
Other Managers	7	28	28	–	27	27	–	27	27	–
Professionals		*622*	*617*	*56*	*47*	*47*	–	*47*	*47*	–
Finance		84	79	5	9	9	–	9	9	–
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Information Technology		3	3	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Roads		59	59	3	1	1	–	1	1	–
Electricity		35	35	1	4	4	–	4	4	–
Water		38	38	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Sanitation		39	39	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Refuse		83	83	14	2	2	–	2	2	–
Other		281	281	33	25	25	–	25	25	–
Technicians		*12*	*12*	–	*231*	*231*	–	*231*	*231*	–
Finance		–	–	–	56	56	–	56	56	–
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Roads		–	–	–	17	17	–	17	17	–
Electricity		12	12	–	17	17	–	17	17	–
Water		–	–	–	17	17	–	17	17	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	16	16	–	16	16	–
Refuse		–	–	–	6	6	–	6	6	–
Other		–	–	–	99	99	–	99	99	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		136	132	4	3	3	–	3	–	–
Service and sales workers		54	54	–	58	58	–	58	58	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		32	31	1	32	31	1	32	31	1
Plant and Machine Operators		77	76	1	77	76	1	77	76	1
Elementary Occupations		219	192	27	222	192	30	222	192	30
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	**1 223**	**1 142**	**94**	**740**	**703**	**37**	**740**	**662**	**37**
% increase					(39.5%)	(38.4%)	(60.6%)	–	(5.8%)	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	**1 185**	**1 142**	**94**	**702**	**665**	**37**	**702**	**662**	**37**
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	**73**	**70**	**3**	**52**	**52**	–	**52**	**52**	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure

2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Include only in Consolidated Statements

5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements

6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)

7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function

8. Total number of employees working on these functions

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		5 187	5 187	5 187	5 187	5 187	5 187	5 187	5 187	5 187	5 187	5 187	9 080	66 131	70 033	73 885
Property rates - penalties & collection charges													–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue		14 812	14 812	14 812	14 812	14 812	14 812	14 812	14 812	14 812	14 812	14 812	15 826	178 761	189 308	199 720
Service charges - water revenue		2 118	2 118	2 118	2 118	2 118	2 118	2 118	2 118	2 118	2 118	2 118	13 002	36 303	38 444	40 559
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 397	1 397	1 397	1 397	1 397	1 397	1 397	1 397	1 397	1 397	1 397	2 812	18 180	19 252	20 311
Service charges - refuse revenue		1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	3 016	15 141	16 524	16 916
Service charges - other		555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	2 271	8 377	8 871	9 359
Rental of facilities and equipment		174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	46	1 962	2 078	2 192
Interest earned - external investments		44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	(153)	330	349	369
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		911	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	(22)	10 000	10 590	11 172
Dividends received													–	–	–	–
Fines		87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	(641)	316	334	382
Licences and permits		211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	1 401	3 717	3 936	4 153
Agency services		425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	418	5 098	5 398	5 695
Transfers recognised - operational		10 067	10 067	10 067	10 067	10 067	10 067	10 067	10 067	10 067	10 067	10 067	10 416	121 156	126 516	131 554
Other revenue		147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	(549)	1 066	1 129	1 191
Gains on disposal of PPE		956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	(6 508)	4 011	2 600	2 688
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		**38 194**	**38 194**	**38 194**	**38 194**	**38 194**	**38 194**	**38 194**	**38 194**	**38 194**	**38 194**	**38 194**	**50 413**	**470 548**	**495 365**	**520 147**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		12 660	12 660	12 660	12 660	12 660	12 660	12 660	12 660	12 660	12 660	12 660	1 992	141 251	149 585	157 812
Remuneration of councillors		935	935	935	935	935	935	935	935	935	935	935	1 357	11 645	12 332	13 010
Debt impairment		4 995	4 995	4 995	4 995	4 995	4 995	4 995	4 995	4 995	4 995	4 995	(28 435)	26 510	28 074	29 618
Depreciation & asset impairment		3 568	3 568	3 568	3 568	3 568	3 568	3 568	3 568	3 568	3 568	3 568	10 324	49 575	52 500	55 387
Finance charges		506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	506	(378)	5 186	5 492	5 794
Bulk purchases		15 335	15 335	15 335	15 335	15 335	15 335	15 335	15 335	15 335	15 335	15 335	8 187	176 876	187 312	197 614
Other materials		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	29	116	123	130
Contracted services		2 467	2 467	2 467	2 467	2 467	2 467	2 467	2 467	2 467	2 467	2 467	6 418	33 556	32 852	34 659
Transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		6 692	6 692	6 692	6 692	6 692	6 692	6 692	6 692	6 692	6 692	6 692	(8 474)	65 134	64 898	68 395
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**47 166**	**47 166**	**47 166**	**47 166**	**47 166**	**47 166**	**47 166**	**47 166**	**47 166**	**47 166**	**47 166**	**(8 980)**	**509 849**	**533 168**	**562 420**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(8 972)**	**(8 972)**	**(8 972)**	**(8 972)**	**(8 972)**	**(8 972)**	**(8 972)**	**(8 972)**	**(8 972)**	**(8 972)**	**(8 972)**	**59 393**	**(39 301)**	**(37 803)**	**(42 273)**
Transfers recognised - capital		5 138	5 138	5 138	5 138	5 138	5 138	5 138	5 138	5 138	5 138	5 138	105	56 622	63 781	71 010
Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets		3 642	3 642	3 642	3 642	3 642	3 642	3 642	3 642	3 642	3 642	3 642	29 304	69 366	75 999	78 974
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(192)**	**(192)**	**(192)**	**(192)**	**(192)**	**(192)**	**(192)**	**(192)**	**(192)**	**(192)**	**(192)**	**88 801**	**86 687**	**101 977**	**107 711**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**(192)**	**(192)**	**(192)**	**(192)**	**(192)**	**(192)**	**(192)**	**(192)**	**(192)**	**(192)**	**(192)**	**88 801**	**86 687**	**101 977**	**107 711**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		4 296	4 296	4 296	4 296	4 296	4 296	4 296	4 296	4 296	4 296	4 296	6 280	53 537	56 670	59 758
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		15 674	15 674	15 674	15 674	15 674	15 674	15 674	15 674	15 674	15 674	15 674	16 577	188 996	200 147	211 155
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		736	736	736	736	736	736	736	736	736	736	736	1 449	9 548	10 112	10 697
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		2 231	2 231	2 231	2 231	2 231	2 231	2 231	2 231	2 231	2 231	2 231	(5 800)	18 742	20 337	20 939
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	(726)	466	493	520
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		14 931	14 931	14 931	14 931	14 931	14 931	14 931	14 931	14 931	14 931	14 931	9 372	173 614	185 980	198 082
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355	23 365	82 266	85 406	90 006
Total Revenue by Vote		**43 332**	**43 332**	**43 332**	**43 332**	**43 332**	**43 332**	**43 332**	**43 332**	**43 332**	**43 332**	**43 332**	**50 518**	**527 170**	**559 146**	**591 157**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		10 297	10 297	10 297	10 297	10 297	10 297	10 297	10 297	10 297	10 297	10 297	(3 519)	109 746	116 195	122 556
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		18 046	18 046	18 046	18 046	18 046	18 046	18 046	18 046	18 046	18 046	18 046	6 542	205 043	217 141	229 084
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		3 418	3 418	3 418	3 418	3 418	3 418	3 418	3 418	3 418	3 418	3 418	2 723	40 324	42 703	45 052
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		4 805	4 805	4 805	4 805	4 805	4 805	4 805	4 805	4 805	4 805	4 805	(12 620)	40 231	42 605	44 948
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		3 287	3 287	3 287	3 287	3 287	3 287	3 287	3 287	3 287	3 287	3 287	(3 401)	32 757	34 690	36 598
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		2 743	2 743	2 743	2 743	2 743	2 743	2 743	2 743	2 743	2 743	2 743	1 184	31 361	31 999	33 759
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		4 570	4 570	4 570	4 570	4 570	4 570	4 570	4 570	4 570	4 570	4 570	113	50 387	47 835	50 423
Total Expenditure by Vote		**47 166**	**47 166**	**47 166**	**47 166**	**47 166**	**47 166**	**47 166**	**47 166**	**47 166**	**47 166**	**47 166**	**(8 980)**	**509 849**	**533 168**	**562 420**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**(3 834)**	**(3 834)**	**(3 834)**	**(3 834)**	**(3 834)**	**(3 834)**	**(3 834)**	**(3 834)**	**(3 834)**	**(3 834)**	**(3 834)**	**59 497**	**17 321**	**25 978**	**28 737**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**(3 834)**	**(3 834)**	**(3 834)**	**(3 834)**	**(3 834)**	**(3 834)**	**(3 834)**	**(3 834)**	**(3 834)**	**(3 834)**	**(3 834)**	**59 497**	**17 321**	**25 978**	**28 737**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		20 340	20 340	20 340	20 340	20 340	20 340	20 340	20 340	20 340	20 340	20 340	32 572	256 307	271 838	288 565
Executive and council		14 809	14 809	14 809	14 809	14 809	14 809	14 809	14 809	14 809	14 809	14 809	9 811	172 705	185 018	197 067
Budget and treasury office		5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355	5 355	23 365	82 266	85 406	90 006
Corporate services		176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	(604)	1 336	1 415	1 493
Community and public safety		1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	(7 522)	12 264	12 988	13 731
Community and social services		35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	33	423	448	472
Sport and recreation		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	7	208	220	232
Public safety		740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	1 408	9 551	10 114	10 699
Housing		1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	(8 971)	2 084	2 206	2 328
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	(134)	3 363	3 536	3 701
Planning and development		123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	(439)	909	963	1 016
Road transport		195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	305	2 454	2 573	2 685
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		20 857	20 857	20 857	20 857	20 857	20 857	20 857	20 857	20 857	20 857	20 857	25 796	255 225	270 773	285 149
Electricity		15 674	15 674	15 674	15 674	15 674	15 674	15 674	15 674	15 674	15 674	15 674	16 577	188 996	200 147	211 155
Water		2 676	2 676	2 676	2 676	2 676	2 676	2 676	2 676	2 676	2 676	2 676	3 416	32 852	34 790	36 703
Waste water management		1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	2 793	18 220	19 295	20 356
Waste management		1 104	1 104	1 104	1 104	1 104	1 104	1 104	1 104	1 104	1 104	1 104	3 009	15 157	16 541	16 934
Other		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	(194)	10	11	11
Total Revenue - Standard		43 332	43 332	43 332	43 332	43 332	43 332	43 332	43 332	43 332	43 332	43 332	50 518	527 170	559 146	591 157
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		10 240	10 240	10 240	10 240	10 240	10 240	10 240	10 240	10 240	10 240	10 240	(2 423)	110 221	109 988	115 994
Executive and council		2 241	2 241	2 241	2 241	2 241	2 241	2 241	2 241	2 241	2 241	2 241	349	24 998	25 261	26 651
Budget and treasury office		4 732	4 732	4 732	4 732	4 732	4 732	4 732	4 732	4 732	4 732	4 732	573	52 622	50 202	52 920
Corporate services		3 268	3 268	3 268	3 268	3 268	3 268	3 268	3 268	3 268	3 268	3 268	(3 345)	32 601	34 524	36 423
Community and public safety		8 485	8 485	8 485	8 485	8 485	8 485	8 485	8 485	8 485	8 485	8 485	5 793	99 123	104 971	110 745
Community and social services		671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	(1 375)	6 005	6 360	6 709
Sport and recreation		1 160	1 160	1 160	1 160	1 160	1 160	1 160	1 160	1 160	1 160	1 160	(564)	12 200	12 920	13 630
Public safety		6 395	6 395	6 395	6 395	6 395	6 395	6 395	6 395	6 395	6 395	6 395	7 503	77 850	82 443	86 977
Housing		252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	266	3 037	3 216	3 393
Health		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	(38)	31	33	35
Economic and environmental services		931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	2 491	12 732	13 457	14 167
Planning and development		343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	358	4 128	4 371	4 612
Road transport		588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	2 133	8 604	9 086	9 556
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		27 503	27 503	27 503	27 503	27 503	27 503	27 503	27 503	27 503	27 503	27 503	(15 019)	287 515	304 478	321 225
Electricity		18 046	18 046	18 046	18 046	18 046	18 046	18 046	18 046	18 046	18 046	18 046	6 542	205 043	217 141	229 084
Water		4 163	4 163	4 163	4 163	4 163	4 163	4 163	4 163	4 163	4 163	4 163	319	46 107	48 828	51 513
Waste water management		2 573	2 573	2 573	2 573	2 573	2 573	2 573	2 573	2 573	2 573	2 573	(10 932)	17 375	18 400	19 412
Waste management		2 722	2 722	2 722	2 722	2 722	2 722	2 722	2 722	2 722	2 722	2 722	(10 948)	18 989	20 109	21 215
Other		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	179	259	274	289
Total Expenditure - Standard		47 166	47 166	47 166	47 166	47 166	47 166	47 166	47 166	47 166	47 166	47 166	(8 980)	509 849	533 168	562 420
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(3 834)	(3 834)	(3 834)	(3 834)	(3 834)	(3 834)	(3 834)	(3 834)	(3 834)	(3 834)	(3 834)	59 497	17 321	25 978	28 737
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(3 834)	(3 834)	(3 834)	(3 834)	(3 834)	(3 834)	(3 834)	(3 834)	(3 834)	(3 834)	(3 834)	59 497	17 321	25 978	28 737

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	1															
Vote 01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	(23 189)	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	(2 750)	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	(2 620)	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	**2 596**	**2 596**	**2 596**	**2 596**	**2 596**	**2 596**	**2 596**	**2 596**	**2 596**	**2 596**	**2 596**	**(28 559)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*																
Vote 01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		4 763	4 763	4 763	4 763	4 763	4 763	4 763	4 763	4 763	4 763	4 763	32 729	85 125	101 881	106 835
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	24 363	40 863	37 899	43 149
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	(1 375)	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	(642)	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	(2 475)	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	**6 672**	**6 672**	**6 672**	**6 672**	**6 672**	**6 672**	**6 672**	**6 672**	**6 672**	**6 672**	**6 672**	**52 600**	**125 988**	**139 780**	**149 984**
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**9 268**	**9 268**	**9 268**	**9 268**	**9 268**	**9 268**	**9 268**	**9 268**	**9 268**	**9 268**	**9 268**	**24 041**	**125 988**	**139 780**	**149 984**

References
1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		**283**	**283**	**283**	**283**	**283**	**283**	**283**	**283**	**283**	**283**	**283**	**(3 117)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Executive and council		225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	(2 475)	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate services		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	(642)	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**3 210**	**3 210**	**3 210**	**3 210**	**3 210**	**3 210**	**3 210**	**3 210**	**3 210**	**3 210**	**3 210**	**(19 805)**	**15 503**	**15 000**	**15 825**
Community and social services		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	(1 833)	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	(787)	–	–	–
Public safety		2 847	2 847	2 847	2 847	2 847	2 847	2 847	2 847	2 847	2 847	2 847	(15 810)	15 503	15 000	15 825
Housing		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	(1 375)	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		**5 775**	**5 775**	**5 775**	**5 775**	**5 775**	**5 775**	**5 775**	**5 775**	**5 775**	**5 775**	**5 775**	**46 963**	**110 485**	**124 780**	**134 159**
Electricity		1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	21 613	40 863	37 899	43 149
Water		3 113	3 113	3 113	3 113	3 113	3 113	3 113	3 113	3 113	3 113	3 113	35 383	69 622	86 881	91 010
Waste water management		912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	(10 033)	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	**9 268**	**9 268**	**9 268**	**9 268**	**9 268**	**9 268**	**9 268**	**9 268**	**9 268**	**9 268**	**9 268**	**24 041**	**125 988**	**139 780**	**149 984**
Funded by:																
National Government		5 138	5 138	5 138	5 138	5 138	5 138	5 138	5 138	5 138	5 138	5 138	**105**	**56 622**	**63 781**	**71 010**
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates												–			
Property rates - penalties & collection charges												–			
Service charges - electricity revenue												–			
Service charges - water revenue												–			
Service charges - sanitation revenue												–			
Service charges - refuse revenue												–			
Service charges - other												–			
Rental of facilities and equipment												–			
Interest earned - external investments												–			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												–			
Dividends received												–			
Fines												–			
Licences and permits												–			
Agency services												–			
Transfer receipts - operational												–			
Other revenue												–			
Cash Receipts by Source	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital												–			
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets												–			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												–			
Short term loans												–			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												–			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors												–			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												–			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs												–			
Remuneration of councillors												–			
Finance charges												–			
Bulk purchases - Electricity												–			
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer												–			
Other materials												–			
Contracted services												–			
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												–			
Transfers and grants - other												–			
Other expenditure												–			
Cash Payments by Type	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets												–			
Repayment of borrowing												–			
Other Cash Flows/Payments												–			
Total Cash Payments by Type	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

MP302 Msukaligwa - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Financial Performance										
Property rates		42								
Service charges		154								
Investment revenue		1								
Transfers recognised - operational		121								
Other own revenue		21								
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		–								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**340**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs		103								
Remuneration of Board Members		8								
Depreciation & asset impairment		28								
Finance charges		1								
Materials and bulk purchases		92								
Transfers and grants		25								
Other expenditure		78								
Total Expenditure		**334**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		**6**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational		84								
Public contributions & donations		–								
Borrowing		–								
Internally generated funds		–								
Total sources		**84**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position										
Total current assets		109								
Total non current assets		250								
Total current liabilities		79								
Total non current liabilities		24								
Equity		–								
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		20								
Net cash from (used) investing		(33)								
Net cash from (used) financing		(2)								
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		(14)								

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Jan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
N/A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**31 339**	**50 901**	**–**	**88 215**	**106 232**	**106 232**	**125 988**	**139 780**	**149 984**
Infrastructure - Road transport		8 817	21 392	–	27 931	29 494	29 494	15 503	15 000	15 825
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		8 817	21 392	–	27 931	29 494	29 494	15 503	15 000	15 825
Storm water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		3 933	8 324	–	24 984	22 724	22 724	40 863	37 899	43 149
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		1 618	6 485	–	22 484	19 702	19 702	40 863	37 899	43 149
Street Lighting		2 316	1 839	–	2 500	3 023	3 023	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		9 958	16 040	–	27 500	51 719	51 719	69 622	86 881	91 010
Dams & Reservoirs		–	3 923	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water purification		5 726	3 131	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		4 231	8 986	–	27 500	51 719	51 719	69 622	86 881	91 010
Infrastructure - Sanitation		8 631	5 145	–	3 000	164	164	–	–	–
Reticulation		3 891	3 361	–	3 000	164	164	–	–	–
Sewerage purification		4 739	1 784	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	4 800	2 131	2 131	–	–	–
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3	–	–	–	4 800	2 131	2 131	–	–	–
Community		**2 249**	**149**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Swimming pools										
Community halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security and policing		99	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries		1 940	151	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social rental housing	8									
Other		210	(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		**7 535**	**5 490**	**832**	**2 400**	**2 400**	**2 400**	**–**	**–**	**–**
General vehicles		5 354	3 892	–	2 000	2 000	2 000	–	–	–
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - hardware/equipment		565	945	316	200	200	200	–	–	–
Furniture and other office equipment		992	19	129	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land		–	475	242	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other		624	158	145	200	200	200	–	–	–
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**41 123**	**56 540**	**832**	**90 615**	**108 632**	**108 632**	**125 988**	**139 780**	**149 984**

Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks

3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes

4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item

5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure

6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		274	3 226	(3 488)	–	1 326	1 326	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges										
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		274	3 226	(3 488)	–	1 326	1 326	–	–	–
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification		274	3 226	(3 488)	–	1 326	1 326	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls		18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
General vehicles										
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	292	3 226	(3 488)	–	1 326	1 326	–	–	–
Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.7%*	*5.4%*	*131.3%*	*0.0%*	*1.2%*	*1.2%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*1.0%*	*10.3%*	*-7.1%*	*0.0%*	*2.8%*	*2.8%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks

3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		9 529	10 214	10 410	17 374	13 216	13 216	14 147	14 962	15 806
Infrastructure - Road transport		831	1 079	739	3 302	1 549	1 549	1 711	1 812	1 912
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		745	1 078	710	3 222	1 543	1 543	1 681	1 780	1 878
Storm water		85	0	29	79	6	6	30	32	34
Infrastructure - Electricity		5 429	5 565	5 994	8 098	6 905	6 905	7 300	7 731	8 156
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		4 767	5 120	5 727	7 841	6 505	6 505	6 500	6 884	7 262
Street Lighting		662	444	267	257	400	400	800	847	894
Infrastructure - Water		1 340	1 933	2 684	3 664	2 816	2 816	3 411	3 612	3 811
Dams & Reservoirs		94	117	119	132	1	1	1	1	1
Water purification		82	31	26	32	15	15	10	11	11
Reticulation		1 165	1 785	2 540	3 500	2 800	2 800	3 400	3 601	3 799
Infrastructure - Sanitation		888	620	723	837	714	714	720	762	804
Reticulation		768	541	668	774	684	684	700	741	782
Sewerage purification		120	78	55	63	30	30	20	21	22
Infrastructure - Other		1 041	1 018	270	1 473	1 232	1 232	1 005	1 064	1 123
Waste Management										
Transportation	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gas										
Other	3	1 041	1 018	270	1 473	1 232	1 232	1 005	1 064	1 123
Community		303	337	335	769	1 375	1 375	786	832	878
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia		208	211	191	354	300	300	319	337	356
Swimming pools		–	–	–	–	700	700	–	–	–
Community halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency		21	26	27	180	201	201	251	266	281
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries		74	99	116	235	174	174	216	229	241
Social rental housing	8									
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		4 613	5 924	4 763	9 086	5 822	5 822	5 807	6 150	6 488
General vehicles		2 235	3 158	2 134	3 576	2 610	2 610	3 171	3 358	3 543
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		339	517	515	2 261	814	814	704	746	787
Computers - hardware/equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and other office equipment		535	966	1 053	1 394	1 288	1 288	753	798	842
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings		1 504	1 283	1 061	1 855	1 110	1 110	1 178	1 248	1 316
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	14 445	16 475	15 508	27 230	20 414	20 414	20 740	21 964	23 172
Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
R&M as a % of PPE		*5.8%*	*5.4%*	*1.1%*	*16.8%*	*-23.1%*	*-23.1%*	*1.4%*	*1.4%*	*1.2%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*4.3%*	*4.3%*	*2.7%*	*5.0%*	*4.2%*	*4.2%*	*4.1%*	*4.1%*	*4.1%*

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks

3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	5 346	5 346	5 346	1 804	–	–
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	–	–	3 466	3 466	3 466	77	–	–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		–	–	–	3 466	3 466	3 466	77	–	–
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	–	505	505	505	255	–	–
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		–	–	–	505	505	505	255	–	–
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	–	1 125	1 125	1 125	1 000	–	–
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation		–	–	–	1 125	1 125	1 125	1 000	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	–	–	250	250	250	472	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	250	250	250	472	–	–
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community		–	–	–	29	29	29	29	–	–
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia		–	–	–	29	29	29	29	–	–
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		–	–	–	737	737	737	773	–	–
General vehicles		–	–	–	421	421	421	442	–	–
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment		–	–	–	211	211	211	221	–	–
Furniture and other office equipment		–	–	–	105	105	105	111	–	–
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming										
Total Depreciation	1	–	–	–	6 111	6 111	6 111	2 606	–	–

Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks

3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes

4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item

5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		85 125	101 881	106 835	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		40 863	37 899	43 149	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure		**125 988**	**139 780**	**149 984**	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		109 746	116 195	122 556	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Summary Electricity		205 043	217 141	229 084	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Summary Department Public Safety		40 324	42 703	45 052	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Summary Department Community And Health		40 231	42 605	44 948	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Summary Department Corporate Services		32 757	34 690	36 598	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Summary Council General		31 361	31 999	33 759	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Summary Department Finance		50 387	47 835	50 423	–	–	–	–
Total future operational costs		509 849	533 168	562 420	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		66 131	70 033	73 885				
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue		178 761	189 308	199 720				
Service charges - water revenue		36 303	38 444	40 559				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		18 180	19 252	20 311				
Service charges - refuse revenue		15 141	16 524	16 916				
Service charges - other		8 377	8 871	9 359				
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 962	2 078	2 192				
Total future revenue		324 855	344 511	362 943	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		**310 982**	**328 437**	**349 462**	–	–	–	–

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Fire Station At Lothair/Silin		B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Fire Station At Lothair/Silindile		B	No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Fire Station At Lothair/Silin	ESNN	B	No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		3 000	–	164	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Fire Station At Lothair/Silin		B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Fire Station At Lothair/Silin	ESNN10	B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		6 305	–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Fire Station At Lothair/Silindile		B	No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Fire Station At Lothair/Silin	ESNN24	B	No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		4 445	–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Fire Station At Lothair/Silin		B	No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		–	–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Fire Station At Lothair/Silindile		B	No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Fire Station At Lothair/Silin	ESNN	B	No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*		8 000	–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Fire Station At Lothair/Silin		B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*		–	–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Fire Station At Lothair/Silindile		B	No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			(3 488)	1 326	–	–	–		Renew
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor		B	No	*Infrastructure - Road Transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor		B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road Transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	–	7 322	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor		B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road Transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2 000	–	–	–	–	–	10	New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor		B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road Transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		3 500	–	535	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	CHP47	B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road Transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		265	–	–	–	–	–	ALL	New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	ER 116	B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road Transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2 200	–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	ER 98	B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road Transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2 500	–	1 397	–	–	–	3	New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	ER100	B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road Transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	–	–	–	–	–	5	New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	Er130	B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road Transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		–	–	19 128	15 503	15 000	15 825		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	ER51	B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road Transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		1 200	–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor		B	No	*Infrastructure - Road Transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	1 112	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	ER 09	B	No	*Infrastructure - Road Transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2 000	–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	ER 103	B	No	*Infrastructure - Road Transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		5 000	–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	ER 110	B	No	*Infrastructure - Road Transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		3 000	–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	ER 111	B	No	*Infrastructure - Road Transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		3 000	–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	ER 14	B	No	*Infrastructure - Road Transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		5 000	–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	ER 26	B	No	*Infrastructure - Road Transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2 603	–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	ER 43	B	No	*Infrastructure - Road Transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2 000	–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	ER 49	B	No	*Infrastructure - Road Transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2 000	–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor		B	No	*Infrastructure - Road Transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor		B	No	*Infrastructure - Road Transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor		B	No	*Infrastructure - Road Transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor		B	No	*Infrastructure - Road Transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor		B	No	*Infrastructure - Road Transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor		B	No	*Infrastructure - Road Transport*	*Storm Water*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	*Computers - Hardware/Equipment*	*Computers - Hardware/Equipment*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	*Computers - Hardware/Equipment*	*Computers - Hardware/Equipment*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	*Computers - Hardware/Equipment*	*Computers - Hardware/Equipment*			34	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	*Computers - Hardware/Equipment*	*Computers - Hardware/Equipment*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	*Computers - Hardware/Equipment*	*Computers - Hardware/Equipment*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	*Computers - Hardware/Equipment*	*Computers - Hardware/Equipment*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	*Computers - Hardware/Equipment*	*Computers - Hardware/Equipment*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	*Computers - Hardware/Equipment*	*Computers - Hardware/Equipment*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	*Furniture And Other Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Other Office Equipment*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	*Furniture And Other Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Other Office Equipment*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	*Furniture And Other Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Other Office Equipment*			89	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	*Furniture And Other Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Other Office Equipment*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	*Furniture And Other Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Other Office Equipment*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	*Furniture And Other Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Other Office Equipment*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	*Furniture And Other Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Other Office Equipment*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	*Furniture And Other Office Equipment*	*Furniture And Other Office Equipment*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	*General Vehicles*	*General Vehicles*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	*General Vehicles*	*General Vehicles*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	*General Vehicles*	*General Vehicles*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	*General Vehicles*	*General Vehicles*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	*General Vehicles*	*General Vehicles*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	*General Vehicles*	*General Vehicles*			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer		Establishment Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Far		B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Other*		–	–	2 131	–	–	–		New

01 - Summary Department Town Engineestallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas			B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineestallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas			B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineestallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas			B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineestallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas			B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineestallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas			B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineestallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas			B	No	Other	Other				3	–	–	–	–	New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineestallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas			B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineestallation Of Street Lights/High Masts In Msukaligwa			B	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer	Internal Sewer Network In Wesselton		B	No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer	Internal Sewer Network In Wesselton		B	No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer	Internal Sewer Network In Wesselton	EWNN63	B	No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs		3 000	–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Tow Engineer	Internal Sewer Network In Wesselton		B	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer	Internal Sewer Network In Wesselton		B	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer	Internal Sewer Network In Wesselton		B	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		–	–	15 217	23 000	38 000	40 000		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer	Internal Sewer Network In Wesselton	ESN 05	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		2 500	–	–	46 622	48 881	51 010		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer	Internal Sewer Network In Wesselton	EWN18	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		6 000	–	296	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer	Internal Sewer Network In Wesselton		B	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer	Internal Sewer Network In Wesselton	EWN 18	B	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		7 000	–	164	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer	Internal Sewer Network In Wesselton	EWN 19	B	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		6 000	–	36 042	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer	Internal Sewer Network In Wesselton	EWNN13	B	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		10 500	–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer	Internal Sewer Network In Wesselton		B	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer	Internal Sewer Network In Wesselton		B	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer	Internal Sewer Network In Wesselton	EWNN64	B	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		10 903	–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer	Internal Sewer Network In Wesselton		B	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–		Renew
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer	Internal Sewer Network In Wesselton		B	No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Purification			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer	Internal Sewer Network In Wesselton		B	No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Purification			–	–	–	–	–		New
01 - Summary Department Town Engineer	Internal Sewer Network In Wesselton		B	No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Purification			–	–	–	–	–		New
02 - Summary Electricity	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor		B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	–	–	–	–		New
02 - Summary Electricity	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor		B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	–	–	–	–		New
02 - Summary Electricity	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
02 - Summary Electricity	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
02 - Summary Electricity	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
02 - Summary Electricity	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
02 - Summary Electricity	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–		New
02 - Summary Electricity	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–		New
02 - Summary Electricity	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–		New
02 - Summary Electricity	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–		New
02 - Summary Electricity	nstallation Of Street Lights/High Masts In Msukaligwa		B	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			–	–	–	–	–		New
02 - Summary Electricity	nstallation Of Street Lights/High Masts In Msukaligwa		B	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			–	513	–	–	–		New
02 - Summary Electricity	nstallation Of Street Lights/High Masts In Msuk		B	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		–	–	984	30 863	22 999	23 149		New
02 - Summary Electricity	nstallation Of Street Lights/High Masts In Msuk		B	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		3 972	–	–	–	–	–		New
02 - Summary Electricity	nstallation Of Street Lights/High Masts In Msuk		B	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		3 990	–	3 990	–	–	–		New
02 - Summary Electricity	nstallation Of Street Lights/High Masts In Msuk		B	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		4 799	–	4 799	–	–	–		New
02 - Summary Electricity	nstallation Of Street Lights/High Masts In Msuk		B	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		5 957	–	9 929	–	–	–		New
02 - Summary Electricity	nstallation Of Street Lights/High Masts In Msukaligwa		B	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	–	10 000	14 900	20 000		New
02 - Summary Electricity	nstallation Of Street Lights/High Masts In Msukaligwa		B	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–		Renew
02 - Summary Electricity	Internal Water Network In Wesselton Ext 6		B	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			–	–	–	–	–		New
02 - Summary Electricity	Internal Water Network In Wesselton Ext 6	EE141	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting		13 000	–	2 399	–	–	–		New
02 - Summary Electricity	Internal Water Network In Wesselton Ext 6		B	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			–	–	–	–	–		New
02 - Summary Electricity	Internal Water Network In Wesselton Ext 6	EE 141	B	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting		8 500	–	111	–	–	–		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor		B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	–	–	–	–		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor		B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	–	–	–	–		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor		B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	–	–	–	–		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor		B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	–	–	–	–		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor		B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	–	–	–	–		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor		B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	–	–	–	–		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor		B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	–	–	–	–		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Fire, Safety & Emergency	Fire, Safety & Emergency			–	–	–	–	–		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New

03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			-	-	-	-	-		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			-	-	-	-	-		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			-	-	-	-	-		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			-	-	-	-	-		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			-	-	-	-	-		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			-	-	-	-	-		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			-	-	-	-	-		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Other	Other			4	-	-	-	-		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Other	Other			-	-	-	-	-		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Other	Other			-	-	-	-	-		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Other	Other			-	-	-	-	-		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Other	Other			-	-	-	-	-		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Other	Other			-	-	-	-	-		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Other	Other			-	-	-	-	-		New
03 - Summary Department Public Safety	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Security And Policing	Security And Policing			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Establishment Of Fire Station At Lothair/Silindile	B	No	Plant & Equipment	Plant & Equipment			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Establishment Of Fire Station At Lothair/Silindile	B	No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And He	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And He	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And He	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And He	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And He	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And He	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And He	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And He	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And He	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And He	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And He	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And He	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And He	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And He	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And He	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And He	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And He	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Cemeteries	Cemeteries			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Cemeteries	Cemeteries			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Clinics	Clinics			-	-	-	-	-		Renew
04 - Summary Department Community And	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Community Halls	Community Halls			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-		New
04 - Summary Department Community And	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-		New

04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Libraries	Libraries			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Far	CHP 151	B	No	Infrastructure - Other	Other	8 000		–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Far	CHP 51	B	No	Infrastructure - Other	Other	2 800		–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Far	CM 25	B	No	Infrastructure - Other	Other	7 997		–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Far	CHP 136	B	No	Infrastructure - Other	Other	1 500		–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	Yes	Other Land	Other Land		–	242	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Sportsfields & Stadia	Sportsfields & Stadia			–	–	–	–	–	New
04 - Summary Department Community And	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Sportsfields & Stadia	Sportsfields & Stadia			–	–	–	–	–	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor		B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	–	–	–	–	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor		B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	–	–	–	–	New

05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Community Halls	Community Halls			--	--	--	--	--	Renew
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			--	200	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Other	Other			17	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Other	Other			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Other	Other			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Other	Other			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Other	Other			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Other	Other			--	--	--	--	--	New
05 - Summary Department Corporate Services	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Other	Other			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			283	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New
06 - Summary Council General	Installation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas	B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			--	--	--	--	--	New

06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	700	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			121	200	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–		New
06 - Summary Council General	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–		New
07 - Summary Department Finance		Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	–	–	–	–		New
07 - Summary Department Finance		Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	–	–	–	–		New
07 - Summary Department Finance		Extend Water Reticulation In Sheepmoor	B	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	–	–	–	–		New
07 - Summary Department Finance	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
07 - Summary Department Finance	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
07 - Summary Department Finance	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	Computers - Hardware/Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
07 - Summary Department Finance	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
07 - Summary Department Finance	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			–	–	–	–	–		New
07 - Summary Department Finance	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Furniture And Other Office Equipment	Furniture And Other Office Equipment			40	–	–	–	–		New
07 - Summary Department Finance	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–		New
07 - Summary Department Finance	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–		New
07 - Summary Department Finance	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	General Vehicles	General Vehicles			–	–	–	–	–		New
07 - Summary Department Finance	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–		New
07 - Summary Department Finance	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–		New
07 - Summary Department Finance	tallation Of Convert. Waterborne Toilets In Farm Areas		B	No	Other	Other			–	–	–	–	–		New
Parent Capital expenditure	1										125 988	139 780	149 984		
Entities:															
List all capital projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A															
Water project A															
Entity B															
Electricity project B															
Entity Capital expenditure									–	–	–	–	–		
Total Capital expenditure									(2 656)	109 958	125 988	139 780	149 984		

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. As per Table SA6

3. As per Table SA34

4. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13.of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote

MP302 Msukaligwa - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2013/14 Original Budget	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Parent municipality:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote				*Examples*	*Examples*							
Entities:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity												
Entity Name												
Project name												

References

1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

2. Refer MFMA s30

3. As per Table SA34

Annexure C

TARIFFS 2014/2015

Msukaligwa Municipality (MP 302)

TARIFF STRUCTURE 2014/2015

A.	ANNEXURE C1	Supply of Electricity & Deposits	Page: 2
B.	ANNEXURE C2	Water Provision & Deposits	7
C.	ANNEXURE C3	Sewerage Services	11
D.	ANNEXURE C4	Refuse Removal	16
E.	ANNEXURE C5	Assessment Rates	18
F.	ANNEXURE C6	Tender Documents	21
G.	ANNEXURE C7	Rezoning, Consolidation & Sub-division	22
H.	ANNEXURE C8	Sport , Recreation & Deposits	24
I.	ANNEXURE C9	Department of Public Safety & Licenses	26
J.	ANNEXURE C10	Provision of Information and Certificates	33
K.	ANNEXURE C11	Engineering Services, Plan Copies & Building Plans	38
L.	ANNEXURE C12	Cemetary Tariffs	41
M.	ANNEXURE C13	Corporate Services : Rental: Town Halls & Other Halls	43
N.	ANNEXURE C14	Republic Park (Caravan Park & Rondavels) & Deposits	52
O.	ANNEXURE C15	Rental : Residential Properties & Deposits	53

****Effective from: 1 July 2014 till 30 June 2015****

TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR THE LOCAL COUNCIL OF MSUKALIGWA - Tariff's exclude VAT!!!

2014/07/09

ANNEXURE C1

Financial Year: 2014/2015

A. Supply of Electricity & Deposits

Date of Implementation: 1 July 2014

SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY ON CONVENTIONAL AND PRE-PAID METERS TO RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES, BUSINESS, INDUSTRY AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS SUPPLIED FROM THE MUNICIPAL DISTRIBUTION NETWORK

Subject to the approval of the Electricity tariffs by the National Electricity Regulator, the Local Council of Msukaligwa adopted the following tariffs on Electricity consumption with effect on all accounts issued from **1 July 2014**, and for pre-paid meters as from **1 July 2014**.

1) Tariff applicable to private dwellings, flats permanently occupied Charitable Institutions, Churches, and Church Halls which are exclusively used for religious purposes and Church activities, as well as Sport clubs and the Show Society as from time to time approved in accordance with the Council's policy.

A. Electricity

(1). **RESIDENTIAL SUPPLY - CONVENTIONAL**

MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY TARIFF DESIGN MODEL

BASED ON ESKOM INCREASE

		NERSA Approved Tariff 2014/2015	Previous Year 2013/2014	NERSA Appl 2014/2015	Increase (avg cost and rate)	
RESIDENTIAL CONVENTIONAL UP TO 20 AMP(EL 122)						
Fixed Charge per month		0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	7.39%	
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (<=50kWh)	50 units	0.74000	0.69700	0.74851	7.39%	
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (51 - 350 kWh)	300 units	0.93000	0.87400	0.93859	7.39%	
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (351 - 600 kWh)	300 units	1.23000	1.14500	1.22962	7.39%	
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (>600 kWh)		1.41500	1.31700	1.41433	7.39%	

	NERSA Approved Tariff 2014/2015	Previous Year 2013/2014	NERSA Appl 2014/2015	Increase (avg cost and rate)
RESIDENTIAL CONVENTIONAL ABOVE 20 AMP (EL102)				
Fixed charge per month	115.00000	107.00000	115.00000	7.39%
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (<=50kWh)	0.74000	0.69700	0.74851	7.39%
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (51 - 350 kWh)	0.93000	0.89500	0.96114	7.39%
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (351 - 600 kWh)	1.23000	1.14500	1.22962	7.39%
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (>600 kWh)	1.39100	1.29500	1.39070	7.39%

(2). **RESIDENTIAL SUPPLY PRE-PAID**

	NERSA Approved Tariff 2014/2015	Previous Year 2013/2014	NERSA Appl 2014/2015	Increase (avg cost and rate)
RESIDENTIAL PRE-PAID UP TO 20 AMP (indigent Subsidy)				
Fixed Charge per month				
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (<=50kWh)	0.74000	0.69700	0.74851	7.39%
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (51 - 350 kWh)	0.93000	0.87400	0.93859	7.39%
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (351 - 600 kWh)	1.23000	1.14500	1.22962	7.39%
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (>600 kWh)	1.41500	1.29500	1.39070	7.39%

	NERSA Approved Tariff 2014/2015	Previous Year 2013/2014	NERSA Appl 2014/2015	Increase (avg cost and rate)
RESIDENTIAL PRE-PAID ABOVE 20 AMP				
Fixed Charge per month	115.00000	107.00000	115.00000	7.39%
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (<=50kWh)	0.74000	0.69700	0.74851	7.39%
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (51 - 350 kWh)	0.93000	0.89500	0.96114	7.39%
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (351 - 600 kWh)	1.23000	1.14500	1.22962	7.39%
Energy Rate (c/kWh) (>600 kWh)	1.39100	1.29500	1.39070	7.39%

(3). Tariff applicable to business premises, industrial and other KVA installations.

KVA DEMAND METERS - BUSINESS, INDUSTRIAL AND OTHER KVA CONNECTIONS

	NERSA Approved Tariff 2014/2015	Previous Year 2013/2014	NERSA Appl 2014/2015	Increase (avg cost and rate)
INDUSTRIAL ETC. KVA DEMAND BASIC CHARGE (EL 107)				
Fixed Charge per month	3 920.00	3 650.00	4 000.00	7.39%
Energy Rate (c/kWh)	0.62290	0.58000	0.62286	7.39%
Maximum Demand Charge (R/Amp)	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	7.39%
Maximum Demand Charge (R/kVa)	156.00	145.00	165.00	7.39%

(4). Tariff applicable to business premises with ampere meter installations

AMPERE METERS - BUSINESS AND OTHER AMPERE CONNECTIONS

	NERSA Approved Tariff 2014/2015	Previous Year 2013/2014	NERSA Appl 2014/2015	Increase (avg cost and rate)
BUSINESS FIXED AMP OR UP TO 20 AMP(EL 123)				
Fixed Charge per month	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	7.39%
Energy Rate (c/kWh)	1.48203	1.34000	1.43903	7.39%

	NERSA Approved Tariff 2014/2015	Previous Year 2013/2014	NERSA Appl 2014/2015	Increase (avg cost and rate)
BUSINESS (EL 103) ABOVE 20 AMP 3PHASE (INCLUDE DEMAND AMPERE METERS)				
Fixed Charge per month (EL104)	2 900.00000	2 700.00000	2 950.00000	7.39%
Energy Rate (c/kWh)	0.88480	0.82390	0.88479	7.39%

	NERSA Approved Tariff 2014/2015	Previous Year 2013/2014	NERSA Appl 2014/2015	Increase (avg cost and rate)
BUSINESS (EL 103) ABOVE 20 AMP				
Fixed Charge per month	966.00	898.80	980.00	7.39%
Energy Rate (c/kWh)(EL082)	0.88480	0.82390	0.88479	7.39%

(5).

DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLY - MUNICIPAL CONSUMPTION

	NERSA Approved Tariff 2014/2015	Previous Year 2013/2014	NERSA Appl 2014/2015	Increase (avg cost and rate)
DEPARTMENTAL				
Fixed Charge per month	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	7.39%
Energy Rate (c/kWh)	1.48200	1.38000	1.48198	7.39%

(6).

OTHER CHARGES - ELECTRICITY

	2013/2014	2014/2015
Connection fees - New agreements	R 86.25	R 95.00
Re-connection for default payment (RECONN)	R 271.05	R 300.00
RESIDENTIAL		
Re-connection for level 1 cut-off on illegal use of electricity (SU0844)	R 3 000.00	R 3 300.00
Re-connection for level 2 cut-off on illegal use of electricit (SU0844)	R 6 000.00	R 6 600.00
Re-connection for level 3 cut-off on illegal use of electricity(SU0844)	R 9 000.00	R 9 900.00
Whistle blowing	R 300.00	R 330.00
BUSINESS		
Re-connection for level 1 cut-off on illegal use of electricity	R 6 000.00	R 6 600.00

OTHER CHARGES - ELECTRICITY

	2013/2014	2014/2015
Re-connection for level 2 cut-off on illegal use of electricity	R 12 000.00	R 13 200.00
Re-connection for level 3 cut-off on illegal use of electricity	R 18 000.00	R 19 800.00
Whistle blowing	R 600.00	R 660.00
Cut-off notices issued to default consumers (FINAL)	R 61.60	R 70.00
Special readings	R 135.50	R 150.00
Final readings (FREAD)	R 135.50	R 150.00
Installation of pre-paid meters at existing residential connections	R 1 293.60	R 1 422.96
Testing of electricity meters - Single phase	R 184.80	R 220.00
Testing of electricity meters - 3 phase	R 135.50	R 150.00
Call-out : Office hours	R 135.50	R 150.00
Call-out: After hours	R 271.05	R 300.00

Connection fees for new connections: (Fixed charge)

Single phase meter supply (exclude cost of meter)	R 8 377.60	R 9 250.00
Three phase meter supply (exclude cost of meter)	R 9 200.00	R 10 120.00
KVA Contribution		
Low voltage KVA per KVA	R 320.30	R 360.00
High voltage KVA per KVA	R 147.85	R 170.00

Deposits:

Business

			2013/2014	2014/2015
Up to	20 Amp		R 2 587.20	R 2 846.00
Up to	40 Amp		R 4 435.20	R 4 879.00
Up to	60 Amp		R 6 652.80	R 7 319.00
Up to	120 Amp	(3 Phase)	R 14 044.80	R 15 450.00
Up to	240 Amp	(3 Phase)	R 19 219.20	R 21 142.00
Demand Meter			R 19 219.20	R 21 142.00
KVA			R 23 980.00	R 26 378.00

CONNECTION CHARGES - ELECTRICITY (PRIVATE WORK)

For the provision of a connection to the Council's water network, a fee shall be charged which shall include the costs of material, labour and transport, plus a surcharge of 10%. A deposit as assessed by the Town Engineer is payable in advance and work to be executed from the work order issued for such service.

After finalization, the work order must be signed off by engineering department and submitted to Finance for finalization of the charges according costs against the deposit paid.

	2013/2014	2014/2015
Single phase meter supply (exclude cost of meter)	R 8 377.60	R 9 250.00
Three phase meter supply (exclude cost of meter)	R 9 200.00	R 10 120.00

DEPOSITS: ELECTRICITY AND WATER

	2013/2014	2014/2015
1. Domestic consumers - Houses and Flats (Convensional Meter)	R 2 402.40	R 2 700.00
Connection fees - New agreements	R 86.25	R 95.00
2. Domestic consumers with (pre-paid electricity) (minimum)	R 394.25	R 450.00
(May be re-calculated in terms of average consumption to cover two months levies)		
Connection fees - New agreements	R 86.25	R 95.00
Business and other institutions		
Ampere installations		
Up to 20 Amp	R 2 587.20	R 2 900.00
Up to 40 Amp	R 4 435.20	R 5 000.00
Up to 60 Amp	R 6 652.80	R 7 500.00
Up to 120 Amp 3 phase	R 14 044.80	R 15 500.00
Up to 240 Amp 3 phase	R 19 219.20	R 21 200.00
Demand Amp meters	R 19 219.20	R 21 200.00
(to be re-calculated after 3 months according average use).		
KVA installations	R 23 980.00	R 26 500.00
(to be re-calculated after 3 months according average use.)		

GENERAL

1. All accounts delivered are payable before or on the 15th of the month following the date of levy.
2. Interest at the rate of 12% per annum will be levied on non-payment of charges due on the date of maturity.
3. **All tariffs exclude V.A.T.**

ANNEXURE C2

TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR THE LOCAL COUNCIL OF MSUKALIGWA

B. Water Provision & Deposits

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION : 1 July 2014

The following proposed tariffs shall be applicable to the supply of water, per meter, to any consumer, per month or part thereof.

DURING NORMAL AVAILABILITY OF WATER RESOURSES

(1). Residential Consumers (Per living unit)(WA101)

	Kilolitres:	2013/2014 Per Kilolitre:	Cost:	2014/2015 Per Kilolitre:	Cost
Consumption from 1 to 6 Kilolitre =	0	R0.00	R 0.00	R0.00	R 0.00
Consumption from 7 to 9 Kilolitre=	3	R 7.60	R 22.80	R 8.36	R 25.08
Consumption from 10 to 12 Kilolitre=	3	R 8.70	R 26.10	R 9.57	R 28.71
Consumption from 13 to 18 Kilolitre=	6	R 10.10	R 60.60	R 11.11	R 66.66
Consumption from 19 to 25 Kilolitre=	7	R 11.95	R 83.65	R 13.15	R 92.05
Consumption from 26 to 100 Kilolitres and more=	75	R 15.00	R 1 125.00	R 16.50	R 1 237.50
Consumption from 101 to 200 Kilolitres and more=	100	R 24.15	R 2 415.00	R 25.65	R 2 565.00
Consumption from 201 to 200 Kilolitres and more=	100	R 26.60	R 2 660.00	R 29.26	R 2 926.00
Additional charges for exceeding 30 Kiloliters Per reading period (approximately one month) (Refer to abnormal low availability of water resources and conditions and related tariff adjustments)		Not applicable		Not applicable	

(2). Business and Government Departments

	Kilolitres:	2013/2014 Per Kilolitre:	Cost:	2014/2015 Per Kilolitre:	Cost
Consumption from 1 to 6 Kilolitre	6	R 10.05	R 60.30	R 11.06	R 66.36
Consumption from 7 - 9 Kilolitre	3	R 10.55	R 31.65	R 11.61	R 34.83
Consumption from 10 Kilolitre to 12 Kilolitre	3	R 11.10	R 33.30	R 12.21	R 36.63
Consumption from 13 Kilolitre to 18 Kilolitre	6	R 11.60	R 69.60	R 12.76	R 76.56

Business and Government Departments		2013/2014	Cost:	2014/2015	Cost
	Kilolitres:	Per Kilolitre:		Per Kilolitre:	
Consumption from 19 Kilolitre to 25 Kilolitre	7	R 14.50	R 101.50	R 15.95	R 111.65
Consumption from 26 Kilolitre to 100 Kilolitre	75	R 16.20	R 1 215.00	R 17.82	R 1 336.50
Consumption from 101 Kilolitre - 200 Kilolitre	100	R 20.20	R 2 020.00	R 22.22	R 2 222.00
Consumption from 201 to 200 Kilolitres and more=	100	R 22.20	R 2 220.00	R 24.42	R 2 442.00

DURING ABNORMAL LOW AVAILABILITY OF WATER / OWN RESOURCES OR OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES

(On recommendation from HOD Engineering and Finance / and / Approval from Municipal Manager / Date of implementation or withdrawal in writing / Notification to Council / Notice to public)

Residential Consumers and Schools(Per living unit)		2013/2014	Cost:	2014/2015	Cost
	Kilolitres:	Per Kilolitre:		Per Kilolitre:	
Consumption from 1 to 6 Kilolitre =	0	R0.00	R 0.00	R0.00	R 0.00
Consumption from 7 to 9 Kilolitre=	3	R 8.70	R 26.10	R 9.57	R 28.71
Consumption from 10 to 12 Kilolitre=	3	R 10.10	R 30.30	R 11.11	R 33.33
Consumption from 13 to 18 Kilolitre=	6	R 11.95	R 71.70	R 13.15	R 78.87
Consumption from 19 to 25 Kilolitre=	7	R 13.50	R 94.50	R 14.85	R 103.95
Consumption from 26 to 100 Kilolitres and more=	75	R 24.15	R 1 811.25	R 26.57	R 1 992.38
Consumption from 101 to 200 Kilolitres and more=	100	R 26.40	R 2 640.00	R 29.04	R 2 904.00
Consumption from 201 to 200 Kilolitres and more=	100	R 26.56	R 2 656.00	R 29.22	R 2 921.60

Business and Government Departments		2013/2014	Cost:	2014/2015	Cost
	Kilolitres:	Per Kilolitre:		Per Kilolitre:	
Consumption from 1 to 6 Kilolitre	6	R 11.60	R 69.60	R 12.76	R 76.56
Consumption from 7 - 9 Kilolitre	3	R 12.20	R 36.60	R 13.42	R 40.26
Consumption from 10 Kilolitre to 12 Kilolitre	3	R 12.80	R 38.40	R 14.08	R 42.24
Consumption from 13 Kilolitre to 18 Kilolitre	6	R 13.40	R 80.40	R 14.74	R 88.44
Consumption from 19 Kilolitre to 25 Kilolitre	7	R 15.25	R 106.75	R 16.78	R 117.43
Consumption from 26 Kilolitre to 100 Kilolitre	75	R 25.40	R 1 905.00	R 27.94	R 2 095.50
Consumption from 101 Kilolitre - 200 Kilolitre	100	R 26.65	R 2 665.00	R 29.32	R 2 931.50
Consumption from 201 to 200 Kilolitres and more=	100	R 29.32	R 2 932.00	R 32.25	R 3 225.20

Abnormal Residential, Schools, Tariffs		2013/2014	Cost:	2014/2015	Cost
	Kilolitres:	Per Kilolitre:		Per Kilolitre:	
Consumption from 1 to 6 Kilolitre	6	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Consumption from 7 to 9 Kilolitre	3	R 8.70	R 26.10	R 9.57	R 28.71

		2013/2014	Cost:	2014/2015	Cost
	Kilolitres:	Per Kilolitre:		Per Kilolitre:	
Consumption from 10 to 12 Kilolitre	3	R 10.10	R 30.30	R 11.11	R 33.33
Consumption from 13 to 18 Kilolitre	6	R 11.95	R 71.70	R 13.15	R 78.87
Consumption from 19 to 25 Kilolitre	7	R 13.50	R 94.50	R 14.85	R 103.95
Consumption from 26 - 100 Kilolitre	75	R 24.15	R 1 811.25	R 26.57	R 1 992.38
Consumption from 101 - 200 Kilolitre	100	R 24.60	R 2 460.00	R 27.06	R 2 706.00
Consumption from 201 to 200 Kilolitres and more=	100	R 26.55	R 2 655.00	R 29.21	R 2 920.50

Abnormal Business and Government Department Tariffs		2013/2014	Cost:	2014/2015	Cost
	Kilolitres:	Per Kilolitre:		Per Kilolitre:	
Consumption from 1 to 6 Kilolitre	6	R 11.60	R 69.60	R 12.76	R 76.56
Consumption from 7 to 9 Kilolitre	3	R 12.20	R 36.60	R 13.42	R 40.26
Consumption from 10 to 12 Kilolitre	3	R 12.80	R 38.40	R 14.08	R 42.24
Consumption from 13 to 18 Kilolitre	6	R 13.40	R 80.40	R 14.74	R 88.44
Consumption from 19 to 25 Kilolitre	7	R 15.25	R 106.75	R 16.78	R 117.43
Consumption from 26 to 100 Kilolitre	75	R 25.40	R 1 905.00	R 27.94	R 2 095.50
Consumption from 101 to 200 Kilolitre	100	R 26.65	R 2 665.00	R 29.32	R 2 931.50
Consumption from 201 to 200 Kilolitres and more=	100	R 29.31	R 2 931.00	R 32.24	R 3 224.10

TARIFF APPLICABLE TO MUNICIPAL CONSUMPTION - DEPARTMENTAL		2013/2014	Cost:	2014/2015	Cost
(WA081) & (WA089)	Kilolitres:	Per Kilolitre:		Per Kilolitre:	
For every Kilolitre consumed for Municipal services per month (reading period)		R 7.60		R 8.36	

CONNECTION CHARGES

For the provision of a connection to the Council's water network, a fee shall be charged which shall include the costs of material, labour and transport, plus a surcharge of 10%. A deposit as assessed by the Town Engineer is payable in advance and work to be executed from the work order issued for such service.
After finalization, the work order must be signed off by engineering department and submitted to Finance for finalization of the charges according costs against the deposit paid. (See below....)

SUNDRY CHARGES

	2013/2014	2014/2015
Connection fees for new consumer applicants	R 86.25	R 95.00
(Pre-paid electricity connections)		
Re-connection fees for default payment	R 271.05	R 299.00
Testing of water meters	R 184.80	R 204.00
Call-out office hours	R 135.50	R 150.00
Call-out after hours	R 271.05	R 299.00

WATER DEPOSITS

	2013/2014	2014/2015
Domestic consumers with pre-paid electricity (minimum)	R 394.25	R 450.00
(May be re-calculated in terms of average consumption to cover two months levies)		
Connection fees - New agreements	R 86.25	R 95.00

GENERAL

1 All accounts delivered are payable before or on the 15th of the month following the date of levy.
2 Interest at the rate of 12% per annum will be levied on non-payment of charges due on the date of maturity.
3 All tariffs exclude V.A.T.

CONNECTION CHARGES - WATER(PRIVATE WORK)

For the provision of a connection to the Council's water network, a fee shall be charged which shall include the costs of material, labour and transport, plus a surcharge of 10%. A deposit as assessed by the Town Engineer is payable in advance and work to be executed from the work order issued for such service.
After finalization, the work order must be signed off by engineering department and submitted to Finance for finalization of the charges according costs against the deposit paid.

2013/2014	2014/2015
R 2 482.92	R 2 750.00

ANNEXURE C3

TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR THE LOCAL COUNCIL OF MSUKALIGWA

C. Sewerage Services

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION

1 July 2014

The following proposed tariffs shall be applicable on Sewerage services.

(1). PART A: AVAILABILITY CHARGES

Every surveyed erf, portion of an erf, stand or lot which is, or, in the opinion of the Council, can be connected to the Council's sewers, shall be subject to an availability charge and the owners thereof shall pay to the Council the charges specified hereunder per month or part thereof.

	2013/2014	2014/2015
RESIDENTIAL - ALL AREAS IN MSUKALIGWA		
In respect of every surveyed erf, portion of an erf, stand or lot (BS200)	R 29.80	R 32.80
BUSINESS AND OTHER NON-RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES		
ERMELO		
Businesses		
In respect of every surveyed erf, portion of an erf, stand or lot, with a total area of 3000 square meter or less. (BS101)	R 59.65	R 65.65
In respect of every surveyed erf, portion of an erf, stand or lot, with a total area of 3000 square meter according to the following scale: (BS102)		
For the first 1500 square meter of the area of such erf, stand or lot.	R 59.65	R 65.65
	2013/2014	**2014/2015**
For each succeeding 1500 square meter or portion (BS102) Thereof of the area of such erf, stand, or lot.	R 11.85	R 13.05
Other		
Hospitals, nursing and convalescent homes:		
Per each bed available for patents per month (BS 103)	R 11.85	R 13.05
Resident, calculated on the average number of persons in service during the previous year		
Per month (BS104)	R 11.85	R 13.05

	2013/2014	2014/2015
Premises of the South African Transport services or other Government Departments where no sewer exists along any boundary of such premises		
For each dwelling or flat per month(BS105)	R 59.65	R 65.65
For each hostel, single quarters, prison block or other building for residential purposes, for every 20 residents or part thereof, calculated according the accommodation capacity of such buildings per month(BS106)	R 19.95	R 21.95
For every 10 square meter or part thereof of each floor not for residential purposes and that is connected to the sewer per month (BS107)	R 4.20	R 4.65
Educational institutions and hostels conducted by educational institutions, situated outside the surveyed area of Ermelo, where no sewer exists along any boundary of such premises		
For every 20 pupil inmates, staff and servants, or part thereof, calculated on the accommodation capacity of such institution per month	R 19.95	R 21.95
Sport clubs in regard to the terrain under their control (BS108)		
Per club per month	R 39.90	R 43.90
Premises of the agriculture society, or show society(BS109)	R 23.55	R 25.95
Per hectare or part thereof per month		

(2). PART B: ADDITIONAL CHARGES

The charges specified below, shall be paid by the owners of the premises concerned, in addition to the charges specified under Part A in respect of premises connected to Council's sewer per month or part thereof: including

INCLUDE ALL AREAS OF MSUKALIGWA

	2013/2014	2014/2015
Residential (Per living unit)(SE200)		
Dwellings per month	R 37.60	R 41.40
Residential flats - per flat per month	R 37.60	R 41.40
Builders connection per month	R 37.60	R 41.40
Boarding or lodging houses and staff accommodation(SE102)		
For every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area of each floor, including basement and outbuildings, per month	R 23.55	R 26.00
Hotels, clubs and beerhalls(SE103)		
For every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area of each floor, including basement and outbuildings, per month.	R 95.40	R 105.00

	2013/2014	2014/2015
Hotels, clubs, beerhalls and business premises under the same roof		
For every 100 square meter of part thereof, of the total area at each floor, including basement and outbuildings available for hotel, club, or beer hall, per month	R 95.40	R 105.00
For every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area at each floor, including basement and outbuildings, available for business purposes, per month (SE104)	R 47.55	R 52.35
Business premises, not otherwise classified, for every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area at each floor, including basement and outbuildings, per month (SE119)	R 47.55	R 52.35
Commercial laundries, ice factories, mineral water works, factories, workshops, sawmills		
For every 100 square meter or part thereof, at each floor, including the basement and outbuildings available for business purposes per month	R 47.55	R 52.35
Commercial motor garages, for every 100 square meter or part thereof at each floor, including the basement and outbuildings, available for business purposes per month	R 47.55	R 52.35
For every 100 square meter or part thereof at each floor, including basement and outbuildings available for business purposes, per month	R 47.55	R 52.35
Hospitals, nursing and convalescent homes		
For each bed available for patients per month(SE105)	R 12.95	R 14.25
For each staff member and servant, calculated on the average number or persons in service during the previous year, per month(SE106)	R 12.95	R 14.25
Gaol (SE107)		
For every 10 or part of 10 of the number of inmates, calculated on the accommodation capacity of such goal	R 79.10	R 87.05
Churches, including non-revenue producing halls (SE108)		
For every 100 seats or part of 100 of the total seating capacity per month	R 19.95	R 21.95
	2013/2014	**2014/2015**
Government offices and departments		
For every 100 square meter of part thereof of the total area at each floor, including the basement and outbuildings, per month	R 47.55	R 52.35
Sportclubs in regard terrains under their control(SE109)		
Per club per month	R 39.90	R 43.90
South African Transport services premises excluding dwellings and cottages and staff accommodation		
For every 100 square meter or part thereof of the floor area at each floor of all buildings, per month	R 47.55	R 52.35
Educational Institutions, excluding hostels(SE110)		
For every 20 persons comprising staff, servants and pupils/students, calculated on the accommodation capacity of such institution, per month	R 39.90	R 43.90

	2013/2014	2014/2015
Hostels and charitable homes (SE111)		
For every 20 persons or part of 20 comprising staff, servants and pupils/students, calculated on the accommodation capacity of such institution, per month	R 71.10	R 78.25
Premises of agricultural society or show society (SE 112)		
Per water closet or urinal, per month	R 4.20	R 4.65
Business premises used exclusively for storage purpose (SE 114)		
For every 100 square meter or part thereof of the total area at each floor, including the basement and outbuildings available for storage purposes, per month	R 23.55	R 26.00

PART C - ADDITIONAL EFFLUENT CHARGES

3. The owner or occupier of any premises or area who discharges any sewage into the Council's sewer, drain or drainage installation for processing at the Council's sewage treatment works, shall in addition to any other charges for which he/she may be liable in terms of this schedule pay to the Council a sewerage charge which shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

Where CSB loading is higher than the accepted average for the Greater Ermelo, an agreement must be reached with the consumer which percentage of effluent of the water bought will be applicable.

A: Calculatic K X (CSB) 0.4

B: Where K is calculated with the following formula:

Total running cost = Ermelo total effluent 2 Kilolitre x sum of (Chemical oxygen demand for Ermelo devided by 600)0.4

Plus Industrial effluent (% effluent) x Kilolitre x sum of (Chemical oxygen demand industrial devided by 600)0.4

600 mg/l = Average chemical oxygen demand for residential drainage water

4. PART D - OTHER CHARGES

	2013/2014	2014/2015
Suction of sewer traps and tanks (SU0871)		
Rendering of a private suction service at private concerns	R 697.45	R 770.00
Night Soil removals (if any)	R 48.40	R 60.00
Sewer blockage fees (SU 0855)		
Applicable where the municipality provide assistance on private property	R 522.40	R 580.00

Connection fees

For the provision of a connection to the Council's sewer, a fee shall be charged which shall include the costs of material, labour and transport costs, plus a surcharge of 10%. A deposit as assessed by the Engineer is payable upfront.

Municipal premises

For all municipal premises the following charges shall be payable:

	2013/2014	2014/2015
For every water closet, pan or urinal installed in such premises	R 13.10	R 14.45
Per month (BS080)	R 697.45	R 767.20
Rendering of a suction service at municipal concerns		

PART E - GENERAL

Should any dispute arise as to classification, the decision of the Council shall be final.

At educational institutions where the lecture/classrooms are situated on the same site as the hotels, the pupils/teachers living at the hostels and attending the class/lecture shall not be included in the school returns.

In cases where any charge is based upon numbers of persons or beds, the heads of the institution concerned shall furnish the Council with certified returns setting forth the information required for calculating such charges. Should any person or persons required to furnish a return in terms of these by-laws, fails to do so within 30 (thirty) days after having been called upon to do so by the Municipal Manager or other authorized officer, the Council shall have the right to make such charges as in circumstances appiear to the Council to be reasonable.

Should any building be occupied in sections during construction, charges which apply in respect of such building, shall be made in proportion to the section(s) occupied.
All charges shall apply from the first of the month following upon that during which connection has been made to the Council's sewers.

Any premises which have not yet been connected to the Council's sewers shall be charged from the date upon which the Council, by written notice, required the connection to be made or from the date upon which connection is made, whichever is the earlier. The premises not connected by the date upon which the Council required the connection to be made shall be charged the usual fee for sanitary, vacuum or slopwater removal services rendered, in addition to applicable charges.

GENERAL

1 All accounts delivered are payable before or on the 15th of the month following the date of levy.

2 Interest at the rate of 12% per annum will be levied on non-payment of charges due on the date of maturity.

3 **All tariffs exclude V.A.T.**

CONNECTION CHARGES - SEWERAGE (PRIVATE WORK)

For the provision of a connection to the Council's water network, a fee shall be charged which shall include the costs of material, labour and transport, plus a surcharge of 10%. A deposit as assessed by the Town Engineer is payable in advance and work to be executed from the work order issued for such service.
After finalization, the work order must be signed off by engineering department and submitted to Finance for finalization of the

	2013/2014	2014/2015
charges according costs against the deposit paid.	R 1 863.40	R 2 050.00

TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR THE LOCAL COUNCIL OF MSUKALIGWA

D. Refuse Removal

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION : 1 July 2014

The following proposed tariffs shall be applicable on Refuse removal.

1. DOMESTIC REMOVAL

	2013/2014	2014/2015
1 x Removal per week, per living unit per Month (RF101)	**R 64.15**	R 70.60
Dumping site disposal by agreement per household (External service provider) **(This tariff is applicable where Council is not responsible for collection of refuse, but done by an external service provider.)**	**R 8.75**	R 9.65

2. BUSINESS AND OTHER NON-DOMESTIC INSTITUTIONS

	2013/2014	2014/2015
Daily removal on weekdays, excluding Churches: Per Month / Bin (RF102)	**R 149.30**	R 164.25
Churches : Per Month/Bin	**R 64.15**	R 70.60

3. SUNDRY CHARGES

	2013/2014	2014/2015
Selling of Refuse bins for domestic use: VAT excluded	**R 258.70**	R 284.60
Selling of Refuse bins for domestic use: VAT included *(To be purchased at Msukaligwa Municipality)*	**R 294.95**	R 324.50
Mass Containers - (Building or garden rubble) One container - one removal	**R 234.10**	R 257.55
Refuse Bulk Container (12) standard Bins (RF104)	**R 1 791.60**	R 1 970.80

4. Occasional Refuse Removal

	2013/2014	2014/2015
Per occasion - per refuse bin (household capacity) (Temporary bins supplied by municipality to be returned - unreturned bins to be paid at selling price of refuse bin)	R 14.40	R 15.85

5. Tariff applicable to Municipal departmental services

	2013/2014	2014/2015
The tariff applicable to domestic refuse removal per Month (RF080)	R 64.15	R 70.60

GENERAL

1 All accounts delivered are payable before or on the 15th of the month following the date of levy.
2 Interest at the rate of 12% per annum will be levied on non-payment of charges due on the date of maturity.
3 **All tariffs exclude V.A.T.**

ANNEXURE C5

E. Assessment Rates

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION : 1 July 2014

CATEGORIES OF PROPERTY AND RATES APPLICABLE TO EACH CATEGORY (PART 5) PER YEAR

Description of Categories:

		Categories:	Rate (Cent in the Rand) 2013/2014	2014/2015
• Residential Properties	VA1401	RES	0.005816	R 0.006177
• Industrial Properties	VA1402	IND	0.017449	R 0.018531
• Business & Commercial Properties	VA1402	BUS	0.017449	R 0.018531
• Farm Properties used for Agricultural purposes	VAL002,VAL102	FAR	0.001454	R 0.001544
• Farm Properties used for other Business & Commercial purposes	VAL004, VAL104	AGB	0.017449	R 0.018531
• Farm Properties used for Residential purposes	VAL001,VAL101	AGR	0.001454	R 0.001544
• Farm Properties used for purposes other than those specified above	VAL003,	AGO	0.001454	R 0.001544
• Farm Properties used for education (Schools)	VAL033	AGS	ZERO	ZERO
• Farm Properties owned by State (Government)	VAL034, VAL103	AGG	0.001454	R 0.001544
• Farm Properties: Undeveloped	VA1435, VAL135	AGU	0.017449	R 0.018531
• Farm Properties not used for any purpose		AGN	0.005816	R 0.006177
• Small holdings used for Agricultural purposes		SHA	0.001454	R 0.001544
• Small holdings used for Residential purposes		SHR	0.001454	R 0.001544
• Small holdings used for Industrial purposes		SHI	0.017449	R 0.018531
• Small holdings used for Business & Commercial purposes		SHB	0.017449	R 0.018531
• Small holdings used for purposes other than those specified above		SHO	0.001454	R 0.001544
• State owned Properties: Residential	VA1431	GOR	0.005816	R 0.006177
• State owned Properties: Business and other	VA1432	GOB	0.017449	R 0.018531
• State owned Properties: Schools	VA1433	GOS	0.005816	R 0.006177
• State owned Properties: Undeveloped	VA1436	GOU	0.017449	R 0.018531
• Municipal Properties		MUN	ZERO	ZERO
• Municipal Properties: Residential Properties		MUR	ZERO	ZERO
• Municipal Properties: Business Properties		MUB	ZERO	ZERO
• Municipal Properties: Industrial		MUI	ZERO	ZERO
• Municipal Properties: Undeveloped		MUU	ZERO	ZERO
• Municipal Properties: Used for purposes other than specified above		MUO	ZERO	ZERO
• Public Service Infrastructure : No rate on the first 30% of the Market Value (sec 17(1)(a) NMPRA (VA1490)		PSI	0.017449	R 0.018531
• Privately owned town serviced by the owner	VA1405	POT	0.005816	R 0.006177
• Formal settlements: all properties with a ratable value of up to R30 000 and informal		FOR	ZERO	ZERO

			2013/2014		2014/2015
settlements registered. (Above R30 000 the normal rate will apply for RES)	VA1480				
• Communal Land		COM	ZERO		ZERO
• State Trust Land		STL	0.005816	R	0.006177
• Protected Areas	VA1491	PRO	ZERO		ZERO
• Properties on which national monuments are proclaimed	VA1412	MON	0.005816	R	0.006177
• Properties owned by public benefit organizations and used for any specific public benefit activities	VA1499	PUB	0.005816	R	0.006177
• Properties used for Multiple purposes (See Section 9)	VA1410	MUP	ZERO		ZERO
• Properties used for Mining purposes	VA1495, VAL495	MIN	0.017449	R	0.018531
• Properties used for Public Worship (Churches) Property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of worship by a religious community, including an official residence (Rebate 100%) (VA1407)		WOR	0.005816	R	0.006177
• Roads owned by private persons or institutions	VA1409	PRR	ZERO		ZERO
• Schools owned by private persons or institutions	VA1403, VAL133	SCP	0.005816	R	0.006177
• Dams owned by private persons or institutions	VA1408, VAL108	DAP	0.005816	R	0.006177
• Sectional Schemes Residential	VA1401	SSR	0.005816	R	0.006177
• Sectional Schemes Motor sheds	VA1411	SHD	0.005816	R	0.006177
• Sectional Schemes Business		SSB	0.017449	R	0.018531
• Undeveloped properties (Vacant land)	VA1406	UND	0.017449	R	0.018531
• Unregistered Properties		URP	ZERO		ZERO
• (Ext 18) ERMELO : Properties still registered in the name of "Nomndeni Properties"		NOM	ZERO		ZERO

EXEMPTIONS, REBATES AND REDUCTIONS ON RATES (PART 6)

EXEMPTIONS

- **The first R15 000 of the market value of all residential properties and of all properties used for multiple purposes, provided one or more components of such properties are used for residential purposes, is exempt from the payment of rates in terms of Section 17(1)(h) of the Property Rates Act. (Paragraph 6.1.1)**

- Properties identified in terms of paragraph 6.1.2 to 6.1.8 of this policy.

REBATES AND REDUCTIONS

INDIGENTS

Indigents will be subsidized in accordance with the indigent policy adopted by Council and will not form part of a rebate in terms of the MPRA.

PENSIONERS AND MEDICAL UNFIT APPLICANT (DISABLED)

- Owners who qualify in terms of the criteria determined in this policy will be granted an additional rebate based on the tariff applicable on residential properties.
- The maximum income and rebate on each category of income for the 2014/2015 financial year are determined as follow:

Monthly household income	% Rebate
R0 to R2 650	100%
R2 651 to R3 000	80%
R3 001 to R3 500	60%
R3 501 to R4 000	40%
R4 001 to R4 500	20%

COMPULSARY PHASING IN OF RATES ON CERTAIN CATEGORIES

Rates levied on newly ratable property must be phased in over a period of three or four years depending on the ownership and use (category) of such property in terms of section 21 of the Act, subject to subsection (5).

In terms of section 21 (1) (a) a rate levied on newly ratable property must be phased in over a period of three financial years:

- In the 2007/2008 financial year a rebate of 75%
- In the 2008/2009 financial year a rebate of 50%
- In the 2009/2010 financial year a rebate of 25%
- in the 2010/2011 financial year the rate will be payable without any rebate

Subsection (5) stipulates that the MEC for local government may, on written request by the municipality, extend for that municipality the phasing-in period referred to in subsection (1) (a), (b) or © to a period which together with the initial period does not exceed 6 financial years.

In terms of subsection (5) the MEC approved that the phasing in period for agriculture properties be extended to five years. Approval was obtained to further extend the phasing-in period to six years during 2009/2010 with the result of zero adjustment during that financial year.

1 In the 2007/2008 financial year a rebate of 100%
2 In the 2008/2009 financial year a rebate of 75%
3 In the 2009/2010 financial year a rebate of 75%
4 In the 2010/2011 financial year a rebate of 50%
5 In the 2011/2012 financial year a rebate of 25%
6 In the 2012/2013 financial year the rate will be payable without any rebate.

CHARGES FOR LODGING OF OBJECTIONS

1 Lodge of objection with the Accounting Officer against any matter reflected in the General Valuation Roll, or Supplementary Valuation Roll - R250.00 (R285.00) vat inc.

ANNEXURE C6

MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY

F. Tender Documents

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION : 1 July 2014

Applicable to all consumers or non-consumers

Item N	Description	Present tariff excl. VAT 2013/2014	Proposed tariff excl. VAT 2014/2015	Proposed tariff incl. VAT 2014/2015
A	Fees to obtain tender documents			
1	Tenders to the value exceeding R500 000.00	R 431.20	R 475.00	R 541.50
2	Tender to the value of R200 000.00 to R499 999.00	R 215.60	R 237.28	R 270.50
3	Official quotations to the value of R20 000.00 to R200 000.00	R 61.60	R 67.76	R 77.25

ANNEXURE C7

G. Rezoning, Consolidation & Sub-division

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: 1 July 2014

AMENDMENT OF TARIFFS

1 That in terms of section 56 and 92 of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 the fees payable for an application for consolidation and rezoning of an erf be amended as follows:

	2013/2014	2014/2015
1.1 Rezoning (1% OF THE VALUE OF PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AS PER MARKET VALUE)	R 0.00	R 2 887.00

1.1.1. For all applications received, which includes one sighle stand.

1.1.2. For all applications received, which includes more than one stand, if-

(i) all the stands refer to the same landowner or application;

(ii) all the properties are located within close proximity of each other, to the satisfaction of the town planner

(iii) all the stands be rezoned to the same use zone within the same height zone;

(iv) all the stands form part of one single development proposal

	2013/2014	2014/2015
1.1.3. For all applications received in paragraph 1.1.2 an amount of R1232.00 (R1120.00) is payable per additional rezoning.	R 1 232.00	R 1 356.00

	2013/2014	2014/2015
1.2 Consolidation:	R 2 464.00	R 2 711.00

1.2.1 For all applications received, which includes one consolidation of two stands.

1.2.2. For all applications received, which includes more than one consolidation of a number of stands, if-

(i) all the stands refer to the same landowner or applicant;

(ii) all the properties are located within close proximity of each other, to the satisfaction of the town planner;

(iii) all the stands form part of the single development proposal.

	2013/2014	2014/2015
1.2.3. For all applications received in paragraph 1.2.2 an amount of R1232.00 (R1120.00) is payable per additional consolidation.	R 1 232.00	R 1 356.00

2 That in terms of section 6 (1) of Division of Land Ordinance, 1986, the fees payable for an application for subdivision be amended as follows:

	2013/2014	2014/2015
2.1 Subdivision:	R 2 464.00	R 2 710.40

2.1.1 For all applications received which includes one stand

2.1.2 For all applications received which includes more than one stand, if-

(i) all the stands refer to the same applicant or landowner;

(ii) all the properties are located within close proximity of each other, to the satisfaction of the town planner,

(iii) all the stands form part of one single development proposal.

	2013/2014	2014/2015
2.1.3 For all applications received in paragraph 2.1.2 an amount of R1232.00 (R1120.00) is payable for each additional erf.	R 1 232.00	R 1 356.00

3. Application for Township Establishment:

In terms of section 96 & 108 of the Town Planning and Township Ordinance, 1986, the fees payable for an application for Township Establishment be amended as follows:

	2013/2014	2014/2015
3.1 Greenfields	R 0.00	R 5 665.00
3.2 Brownfields/formalization	R 0.00	R 5 665.00

4. Application for Special Consent Useage are as follows:

That in terms of the Ermelo Town Planning Scheme,1982, the fees payable for application for Special Consent Useage are as follows:

	2013/2014	2014/2015
4.1 Special Consent Useage	R 0.00	R 2 887.00

ANNEXURE C8

H. Sport , Recreation & Deposits

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION : 1 July 2014

The following rentals and charges shall be applicable on Sport facilities

FACILITY STADIUM	CURRENT TARIFFS 2013/2014		PROPOSED TARIFFS 2014/2015	
A J SWANEPOEL STADIUM	RENTAL	R 480.50	RENTAL	R 530.00
	LIGHTING PER HOUR	R 154.00	LIGHTING PER HOUR	R 170.00
	DEPOSIT	R 1 232.00	DEPOSIT	R 1 400.00
MPUMALANGA STADIUM	RENTAL	R 220.00	RENTAL	R 250.00
	LIGHTING PER HOUR	R 154.00	LIGHTING PER HOUR	R 170.00
	DEPOSIT	R 1 232.00	DEPOSIT	R 1 400.00
SPORT-IN	RENTAL	R 275.00	RENTAL	R 310.00
	DEPOSIT	R 862.40	DEPOSIT	R 1 000.00
SWIMMING POOL	ADMISSION FEE	R 12.00	ADMISSION FEE	R 15.00
SPORT-IN	ANNUAL LEASE TO CLUBS	R 1 650.00	ANNUAL LEASE TO CLUBS	R 1 820.00
	PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS PER MONTH		PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS PER MONTH	R 102.00
BOWLING GREEN	ANNUAL LEASE TO CLUB	R 1 650.00	ANNUAL LEASE TO CLUB	R 1 820.00
	PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS		PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS PER MONTH	R 102.00
JUKSKEI CLUB	ANNUAL LEASE	R 1 650.00	ANNUAL LEASE	R 1 820.00
	PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS		PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS PER MONTH	R 102.00
KORFBALL CLUB	ANNUAL LEASE	R 1 650.00	ANNUAL LEASE	R 1 820.00
	PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS		PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS PER MONTH	R 102.00

FACILITY STADIUM	CURRENT TARIFFS 2013/2014		Approved TARIFFS 2014/2015		
TENNIS COURT	ANNUAL LEASE PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	R 1 650.00	ANNUAL LEASE PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS PER MONTH	R 102.00	R 1 820.00
A J SWANEPOEL STADIUM RUGBY FIELDS AND SPORT FACILITIES	ANNUAL LEASE PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	R 1 650.00	ANNUAL LEASE PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS PER MONTH	R 102.00	R 1 820.00

Where annual contracts are entered into with any institution for the lease of stadiums or sport fields, the institution shall be charged with a percentage of the departmental service charges spplicable to such facility.

ANNEXURE C9

I. Department of Public Safety & Licenses

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION : 1 July 2014

AMENDMENT OF TARIFFS FOR FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES

FEES PAYABLE TO THE SERVICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 10 OF THE FIRE BRIGADE SERVICE ACT, 1987 (ACT 99 OF 1987), FOR PROVIDING EMERGENCY SERVICES

1 The following tariffs shall be applicable on Fire Brigade Services (OPERATIONS)

COLUMN 1	CURRENT TARIFFS		PROPOSED TARIFFS	
SERVICE INSIDE MUNICIPAL AREA	2013/2014		2014/2015	
1 Basic call out fee	TYPE OF VEHICLE		TYPE OF VEHICLE	
	(a) Light	R 80.10	(a) Light	R 89.00
	(b) Medium	R 191.00	(b) Medium	R 215.00
	(c) Heavy	R 388.10	(c)	R 430.00
	(d) Rescue	R 123.20	(d) Rescue	R 140.00
	(e) Special	R 325.60	(e) Special	R 360.00
	(f) Grass	R 92.40	(f) Grass	R 110.00
1 Use of vehicle / fire pumps / rescue equipment	TYPE OF VEHICLE (Tariff per vehicle per hour or portion of an hour)		TYPE OF VEHICLE (Tariff per vehicle per hour or portion of an hour)	
	(a) Light	R 184.80	(a) Light	R 204.00
	(b) Medium	R 467.50	(b) Medium	R 520.00
	(c) Heavy	R 548.25	(c) Heavy	R 610.00
	(d) Rescue	R 283.40	(d) Rescue	R 320.00
	(e) Special	R 646.80	(e) Special	R 720.00
	(f) Grass	R 154.00	(f) Grass	R 170.00
	2013/2014		2014/2015	
1 Crew / Use of fire fighters	(Tariff per member per hour or portion of an hour)	R 184.80	(Tariff per member per hour or portion of an hour)	205.00
1 Water from municipal supplies	Cost price based on Council's previous financial year's figure as per financial statements		Tariff determined for municipal use. (Departmental tariff)	

	2013/2014	2014/2015
2 Material / Foam / Hazmat equipment	The tariff that is levied is that of material used, at cost, plus an administration levy of 25% of the cost of such materials: Provided that if any materials for which the controlling authority has prescribed a tariff are used, such tariff will apply.	The tariff that is levied is that of material used, at cost, plus an administration levy of 25% of the cost of such materials: Provided that if any materials for which the controlling authority has prescribed a tariff are used, such tariff will apply.

COLUMN 2		CURRENT TARIFFS	Approved TARIFFS FROM
		2013/2014	2014/2015
2 Basic call out fee		The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the Service is used outside the area of jurisdiction	The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the service is used outside the area of jurisdiction
2 Use of vehicle / fire pumps / rescue equipment		The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the service is used outside the are of jurisdiction	The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the service is used outside the area of jurisdiction
2 Crew / Use of fire fighters		The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be	The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be
		levied if the service is used outside the area of jurisdiction	levied if the service is used outside the area of jurisdiction
2 Water from municipal supplies		Cost price based on Council's previous financial year's figures as per financial statements	Tariff determined for municipal use. (Departmental tariff)
3 Material / Foam / Hazmat equipment		The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the service is used outside the area of jurisdiction	The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the service is used outside the area of jurisdiction

1.1 **USE OF CREW MEMBERS**

Tariff per member is for an hour or portion of an hour
(Time is calculated from arrival up to departure)

1.2 **USE OF MATERIALS**

The tariff that is levied is that of materials used, at cost, plus and administration levy of 25% of the cost of such materials: Provided that if any materials for which the controlling authority has prescribed a tariff are used, such tariff will apply.

1.3 **USE OF THE SERVICE OUTSIDE THE JURISDICTION OF THE CONTROLLING AUTHORITY**

The tariffs set out in this annexure, plus a surcharge of 50%, will be levied if the Service is used outside the area of jurisdiction.

1.4 **REBATE**

If the service is used for a building that is used exclusively for residential purposes, the Chief Fire Officer may, at his/her discretion, limit the total amount payable in respect of Column 1 and 2 above to a minimum of R2000.00.

2 The following tariffs shall be applicable on Fire Brigade Services (TRAINING)

	COLUMN 3 FIRE EXTINGUISHER TRAINING (8 HOURS)	CURRENT TARIFFS 2013/2014	PROPOSED TARIFFS FROM 2014/2015
1	Training per delegate at local fire station	R 480.50	R 529.00
2	Training per delegate not at fire station	Plus travelling cost determined by Council in accordance with the Department of Transport Tariffs R 973.30	Plus travelling cost determined by Council in accordance with the Department of Transport Tariffs R 1 100.00

	COLUMN 4 BASIC FIRE FIGHTING TRAINING (40 HOURS)	CURRENT TARIFFS 2013/2014	Approved TARIFFS FROM 2014/2015
1	Training per delegate at local fire station	R 1 108.80	R 1 220.00
2	Training per delegate not at fire station	Plus travelling cost determined by Council in accordance with the Department of Transport Tariffs R 2 125.20	Plus travelling cost determined by Council in accordance with the Department of Transport Tariffs R 2 340.00

3 The following tariffs shall be applicable on Fire Brigade Services (STORAGE, USE AND HANDLING OF HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES)

	COLUMN 5 DESCRIPTION	CURRENT TARIFFS TARIFFS FROM	Approved TARIFFS FROM
		2013/2014	2014/2015
		Yearly	Yearly
1	Dry-cleaning room (EACH)	R 320.30	R 360.00
2	Mixing room (EACH)	R 320.30	R 360.00
3	Spray room (EACH)	R 320.30	R 360.00
4	Carbide store (EACH)	R 320.30	R 360.00
5	Liquid petroleum gas installations (EACH)	R 320.30	R 360.00
6	Group 1: Explosives - Fire works	R 271.05	R 300.00
7	Group II: Gas		
7	Not more than 600kg	R 271.05	R 300.00
7	600kg but not more than 9000kg	R 388.10	R 450.00
7	9000kg but not more than 100 000kg	R 646.80	R 720.00
7	Bulk Depot - more than 100 000kg	R 1 940.40	R 2 150.00
8	Group III: Flammable liquids		
8	Capacity up to and including 2.300 liters	R 271.05	R 300.00
8	Capacity from 2,301 liters to 4,500 liters	R 332.65	R 370.00
8	Capacity from 4,501 liters to 23,000 liters	R 455.85	R 510.00
8	Capacity from 23,001 liters to 100 000 liters	R 646.80	R 720.00
9	Capacity from 100 001 liters to 200 000 liters	R 776.20	R 860.00
9	Bulk Depot - more than 200 000 liters	R 1 940.60	R 2 150.00
9	Group IV Flammable solids		See point 8(5)
10	Group V: Oxidizing agents and organic peroxides		See point 8(5)
11	Group VI: Toxic / Infective substances		See point 8(5)
12	Group VII: Radio active		See point 8(5)
13	Group VIII: Corrosive / caustic substances		See point 8(5)
14	Group IX: Miscellaneous substances		See point 8(5)
15	Transfer of certificate of registration or permit	R 455.85	R 510.00
16	Duplicate document	R 616.00	R 680.00

17 Payment of yearly fees

17 For the issue of every certificate of registration or permit the yearly charges shall be as prescribed in this schedule: Provided that if liability to pay charges arises on or after 01 July in a year, the charges payable shall be half the yearly charges.

17 For the annual renewal of a certificate of registration or permit, the charges ahll be as prescribed in this schedule.

4 The following tariffs shall be applicable on Fire Brigade Services on TARIFF OF CHARGES IN RESPECT OF INSPECTION OF VEHICLES TRANSPORTING HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

	COLUMN 6 DESCRIPTION	CURRENT TARIFFS TARIFFS FROM	Approved TARIFFS FROM
		2013/2014	2014/2015
		Yearly	Yearly
1	Road tank trailer	R 332.65	R 370.00
2	Motor vehicle, other than a road tank trailer, design to be used for the conveyance of hazardous substances in excess of the amount permitted	R 332.65	R 370.00
3	Any vehicle, other than a motor vehicle or a road tank trailer, design to be used for the conveyance of hazardous substances in excess of the amount permitted	R 332.65	R 370.00

5 The following tariffs shall be applicable on Fire Brigade Services on TARIFF OF CHARGES IN RESPECT OF FIRE PREVENTION INSPECTIONS CARRIED OUT ON PREMISES

	COLUMN 7 DESCRIPTION	CURRENT TARIFFS TARIFFS FROM	Approved TARIFFS FROM
		2013/2014	2014/2015
		Yearly	Yearly
1	Per Fire Prevention Inspection	R 308.00	R 340.00

6 The following tariffs shall be applicable on Fire Brigade Services on TARIFF OF CHARGES IN RESPECT OF APPLICATION FOR POPULATION CERTIFICATES ON PREMISES

	COLUMN 8 DESCRIPTION	CURRENT TARIFFS TARIFFS FROM	Approved TARIFFS FROM
		2013/2014	2014/2015
		Yearly	Yearly
1	Population certificate	R 616.00	R 680.00

7 The following tariffs shall be applicable on Fire Brigade Services on TARIFF OF CHARGES IN RESPECT OF REGISTRATION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

	COLUMN 9 DESCRIPTION	CURRENT TARIFFS TARIFFS FROM	Approved TARIFFS FROM
		2013/2014	2014/2015
		Yearly	Yearly
1	Certificate to install and maintain fire fighting equipment	R 253.00	R 280.00

8 GENERAL DIRECTIVES FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE ABOVE FEES

1 All certificates of registration, certificates of fitness and/or spraying permits will be valid for twelve calendar months. A written application for the renewal of the certificate or permit must reach the Service at least one calendar month prior to the expiry thereof.

2 When application is made for registration, the appropriate application form, correctly completed in full, must be accompanied by the prescribed fees.

3 All the appropriate application forms are available from the Service and must be completed in full, where applicable, is duly signed.

4 If, for whatever reason, the Service rejects an application for any certificate of registration, certificate of fitness or any permit, the applicant must, within 14 days (excluding weekends and public holidays) of the date of rejection, take corrective steps to ensure that the document in question is issued at no additional cost, failing which the applicant must pay the prescribed fees again.

5 a. The tariff for premises that are liable for registration in respect of column 5 (point 9 to 14), or a combination of them, will be a single fee of R672.00, irrespective of the combination of items: Provided that such combination applies to one premises and is under the same control. R 672.00 | 2014/2015 | R 740.00

b. If there are different divisions and/or affiliates within a business and/or company situated on the same premises but each division and/or affiliate is managed separately, each division and/or affiliate is liable to registration separately.

9 EXEMPTION

The fees payable in terms of the above are not applicable to property of the controlling authority, unless the property is leased.

10 ADJUSTMENT IN FEES PAYABLE TO THE SERVICE AS CONTAMPLATED IN COLUMN 1 TO 9 OF THIS ANNEXURE

The Service must ensure that all fees referred to in Column 1 to 9 of this annexure are adjusted to keep trend with inflation according to the consumer price index.

License Department

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION : 1 July 2014

A. Business License Categories Applications

		2013/2014	2014/2015
1.	Item 1: Sale or Supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs	R 250.00	R 800.00
2.	Item 2: Provision of certain types of health facilities or entertainment	R 250.00	R 1 500.00
3.	Item 3: Hawking in meals or perihable Foodstuffs	R 50.00	R 250.00

B. In terms of Section 30(1) Chapter 4 of the Regulations:

		2013/2014	2014/2015
1.	Duplicate license in terms of regulation 9	R 100.00	R 500.00
2.	The furnishing of copies of documents contemplated in Regulation 23(1)(a) to (d) per page	R 50.00	R 50.00
3.	The making of an endorsement contemplated in Section 2(7), 2(8) of the Act	R 100.00	R 300.00
4.	The furnishing of reasons of licencing authority as contemplated in Regulation 13	R 100.00	R 500.00

Tariff's last updated in 2008

ANNEXURE C10

J. Provision of Information and Certificates

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: 1 July 2014

PART 1

(Present charges in brackets)

FEES IN RESPECT OF GUIDE

	2013/2014	2014/2015
1 The fee for a copy of the guide as contemplated is regulations 2(3) (b) and 3 (40) (c) for every photocopy of an A4 - size page or part thereof	R 1.25	R 1.50

PART II

FEES IN RESPECT OF PUBLIC BODIES

				2013/2014	2014/2015
1	The fee for copy of the manual as contemplated in regulation 5 (c) for every photocopy of an A$ - size page or part thereof			R 1.25	R 1.50
2	The fees for reproduction referred to in regulation 7 (1) are as follows:				
a)	For every photocopy of an A4 - size page or part thereof			R 2.50	R 2.75
b)	For every printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof held on a computer or in electronic or machine readable form			R 2.50	R 2.75
c)	For a copy in a computer-readable form on				
	(i)	Stiffy		R 90.90	R 100.00
	(ii)	Compact disc		R 81.30	R 90.00
d)	(i)	For a transcription of visual images, for an A4 - size page or part thereof		R 49.30	R 55.00
	(ii)	For a copy of Visual images		R 117.05	R 130.00
e)	(i)	For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-size page or part thereof		R 24.60	R 30.00
	(ii)	For a copy of an audio record		R 32.05	R 36.00

	2013/2014	2014/2015
3 The request fee payable by every requester, other than a personal requester, referred to in regulation 7(2)	R 67.80	R 75.00
4 The access fees payable by a requester referred to in regulation 7(3) are as follows:		
1 (a) For every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof	R 1.25	R 1.50
(b) For every printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof held on the computer or in electronic or machine readable form.	R 1.00	R 1.10
(c) For a copy in a computer readable form on:		
(i) Stiffy	R 9.90	R 11.00
(ii) Compact disc	R 73.95	R 85.00
(d) (i) For a transcription of visual images for an A4-size page or part thereof	R 49.30	R 55.00
(ii) For a copy of Visual images	R 116.65	R 130.00
(e) (i) For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-size page or part thereof	R 24.65	R 30.00
(ii) For a copy of an audio record	R 32.05	R 36.00
To research for and prepare the record for disclosure, for each hour or part of an hour, excluding the first hours, or part thereof	R 32.05	R 36.00

2 For purposes of section 22 (2) of the Act, the following applies:

(a) Six hours as the hours to be exceeded before a deposit is payable: And

(b) One third of the access fee is payable as a deposit by the requester.

3 The actual postage is payable when a copy of a record must be posed to a requester.

PART III

FEES IN RESPECT OF PRIVATE BODIES

	2013/2014	2014/2015
1 The fee for a copy of the manual as contemplated in regulation 9(2) (c) is for every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof	R 3.30	R 3.70
2 Fees for reproduction referred to in regulation 11 (1) are as follows		
(a) For every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof:	R 3.30	R 3.70
(b) For every printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof held on the computer or in electronic or machine readable form.	R 3.30	R 3.70
(c) For a copy in a computer readable form on-		
(i) Stiffy	R 16.00	R 20.00
(ii) Compact disc	R 160.20	R 180.00
(d) (i) For a transcription of visual images for an A4-size page or part thereof	R 81.30	R 90.00
(ii) For a copy of Visual images	R 117.05	R 130.00
(e) (i) For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-size page or part thereof	R 40.70	R 50.00
(ii) For a copy of an audio record	R 56.70	R 70.00
3 The request fee payable by a requester, other than a personal requester, referred to in regulation 11(2) is	R 94.90	R 105.00
4 The access payable by a requester referred to in regulation 11(3) are as follows:		
1) a) For every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof	R 3.00	R 3.50
b) For every printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof held on the computer or in electronic or machine readable form	R 3.30	R 3.70
c) For a copy in a computer readable form on-		
(i) Stiffy	R 18.50	R 25.00
(ii) Compact disc	R 160.20	R 180.00
d) (i) For a transcription of visual images, for an A4-size page or part thereof	R 81.30	R 90.00
(ii) For a copy of Visual images	R 117.05	R 130.00

		2013/2014	2014/2015
e)	(i) For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4-size page or part thereof	R 40.70	R 50.00
	(ii) For a copy of an audio record	R 56.70	R 65.00
f)	To research for and prepare the record for disclosure, for each hour or part of an hour, excluding the first hours, reasonably required for such search and preparation.(Payment code: "900228")	R 67.70	R 75.00

2) For purpose of section 52(2) of the Act, the following applies:

b) Six hours as the hours to be exceeded before a deposit is payable and;

b) One third of the access fee is payable as a deposit by the requester.

3) The actual postage is payable when a copy of a record must be posted to a requester

PART IV

SUNDRY CHARGES

	2013/2014	2014/2015
Supply of duplicate accounts	R 18.50	R 25.00
Dishonored cheques referred from the bank:		

PROPERTY VALUATION INFORMATION

	2013/2014	2014/2015
Property valuation information per town:		
Ermelo	R 308.00	R 350.00
Wesselton	R 308.00	R 350.00
Davel / Kwadela	R 92.40	R 150.00
Breyten / Kwazanele	R 184.80	R 250.00
Chrissiesmeer / Kwachibikhulu	R 61.60	R 70.00
Lothair / Silindile	R 92.40	R 120.00
Sheepmoor	R 61.60	R 70.00
Warburton	R 61.60	R 70.00

CERTIFICATES

	2013/2014	2014/2015
Valuation certificate	R 36.70	R 45.00
Clearance certificate	R 36.70	R 45.00
Supply of information to obtain clearance certificates	R 49.30	R 55.00
Dead search information (Payment Code: "900228)	R 73.90	R 85.00
Copy of Title Deed	R 123.20	R 140.00
Copy of Zoning Certificate	R 123.20	R 140.00

ANNEXURE C 11

MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY

K. Engineering Services, Plan Copies & Building Plans

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: 1 July 2014

Plan copies

Paper copies	2013/2014	2014/2015
A2	R 37.00	R 45.00
A1	R 55.45	R 61.00
A0	R 61.60	R 70.00
GIS Spatial Information		
A4 Standard	R 37.00	R 45.00
A3 Standard	R 43.10	R 50.00
A1 Standard	R 61.60	R 70.00
A0 Standard	R 67.80	R 80.00
A4 Colour	R 43.10	R 50.00
A3 Colour	R 49.30	R 60.00
A1 Colour	R 67.60	R 75.00
A0 Colour	R 80.10	R 90.00
Durester copies		
A4	R 43.10	R 50.00
A3	R 55.45	R 61.00
A2	R 67.60	R 75.00
A1	R 98.60	R 110.00
A0	R 160.20	R 180.00
Electronic Copies		
CD Copy	R 30.80	R 35.00
GIS Spatial Information	R 49.30	R 55.00

Private Work - Public Works

This is also applicable to repair work being done for Telkom	2013/2014	2014/2015
Paving per m²	R 154.00	R 170.00
Tar repairs per m²	R 154.00	R 170.00
Vehicle entrance per m²	R 289.50	R 320.00

Charges for the approval of building plans

New buildings

The charges payable in respect of every building plan submitted for consideration in terms of Regulation A2 of the National Building Regulations, as well as for the issuing of a certificate of occupation in terms of Section 14 of the National Building Regulations, and Building Standards Act, Act 103 of 1977, shall be as follows:

		2014/2015
1 The minimum charge payable in respect of any building plan, with the exemption of smaller building operations as implied in Section 13 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, Act 103 of 1977, is	R 295.70	R 330.00
2 For any 10 m² or part thereof of the building at the level of every floor:		
For the first 1 000 m² of area	R 30.80	R 35.00
For the following 1000 m² of the area	R 30.80	R 35.00
For every part of the area exceeding the first 2 000 m²	R 24.65	R 30.00

For the purpose of this item area means the overall superficial area of any new building at each floor level on the same terrain and includes the total plan area of verandahs, balconies over public streets, basements, intermediate levels and galleries.

Additions to existing buildings

Fees payable for:	2013/2014	2014/2015
The inspection during the erection of the additions to the existing buildings, and the issuing of certificates of occupation in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, Act 103 of 1977, shall be calculated in terms of Part A item 1.1 with a minimum fee of	R 295.70	R 330.00

Alterations to existing buildings:	2013/2014	2014/2015
The inspection of plans, the inspection during the erection of alterations to the existing buildings, shall be calculated as follows:		
0,1% of the value (as calculated by the Building Control Officer of the alterations. The minimum fee payable is	R 295.70	R 330.00

Structural steelworks, reinforced concrete of structural woodwork	2013/2014	2014/2015
In additions to the charges payable in terms of item 1, a fee of per 10 m² of the area or reinforced concrete or structural woodwork is used for the main frame or as main structure parts of the building provided that a fee as proposed by the Building Control Officer be charged if only a part of the building is affected.	R 30.80	R 35.00

Charges payable for the submission of preliminary plans en enquiries	2013/2014	2014/2015
New buildings	R 184.80	R 210.00
Additions to existing buildings	R 184.80	R 210.00
Preliminary plans for enquiries	R 184.80	R 210.00
Special buildings	R 184.80	R 210.00
Structural steelworks, reinforced concrete or structure work	R 184.80	R 210.00
Approval in respect of small building operations	R 184.80	R 210.00
Approval of drainage plans (minimum)	R 147.85	R 170.00
Alterations of existing drains	R 135.50	R 150.00
Issuing of certificate of occupation	R 86.25	R 95.00
Charges considering of signs and hoardings	R 104.70	R 120.00
Charges for each corrections on building plans	R 37.00	R 45.00

Tariff and installation inspection	2013/2014	2014/2015
Application for the approval of a building plan excluding those specified (which includes the inspection of a property) or each of the submission of a building plan (permit) including the inspection of a property -	R 283.40	R 320.00

Charges for street projections	2013/2014	2014/2015
Verandah posts at street level (each)	R 24.65	R 30.00
Ground floor verandahs per m² or part thereof	R 6.20	R 7.00
First floor balconies per m² or part thereof	R 6.20	R 7.00
Second and each higher floor balconies	R 6.20	R 7.00
Bay windows per m² or part thereof	R 49.30	R 55.00
Showcases per m² or part thereof	R 61.60	R 70.00
Pavement lights	R 49.30	R 55.00
All other projections below, at or above pavement level	R 49.30	R 55.00
Charges for public building certificates	R 110.90	R 125.00
Charges for streamers signs	R 86.25	R 95.00
(If Council is requested to erect the streamer the work shall be carried out at cost plus 10%		

ANNEXURE C12

MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY

L. Cemetary Tariffs

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: 1 July 2014

MSUKALIGWA RESIDENTS

PURCHASE OR RESERVATION OF A GRAVE

	2013/2014	2014/2015
Adult grave - single	R 147.85	R 170.00
Adult grave - double	R 289.50	R 320.00
Child grave - single	R 98.60	R 110.00
Child grave - double	R 197.10	R 220.00
Per niche - Ash placement in Niche	R 147.85	R 170.00
OPENING OF GRAVE	R 117.05	R 130.00
CLOSING OF GRAVE	R 104.70	R 120.00
TRANSFERRING OF RESERVED GRAVE	R 117.05	R 130.00
OPENING AND CLOSING OF GRAVE AND TRANSFERRING BODY	R 395.25	R 450.00
MEMORIAL AND TOMBSTONE ERECTION	R 147.85	R 170.00
APPLICATION TO CHANGE THE DIMENSIONS OF GRAVE	R 172.50	R 190.00

RESIDENTS OUTSIDE MSUKALIGWA

PURCHASE OR RESERVATION OF A GRAVE	2013/2014	2014/2015
Adult grave - single	R 289.50	R 320.00
Adult grave - double	R 572.90	R 650.00
Child grave - single	R 154.00	R 170.00
Child grave - double	R 301.85	R 335.00
Per niche - Ash placement in Niche	R 289.50	R 320.00

	2013/2014	2014/2015
OPENING OF GRAVE	R 363.45	R 400.00
CLOSING OF GRAVE	R 264.90	R 300.00
TRANSFERRING OF RESERVED GRAVE	R 172.50	R 200.00
OPENING AND CLOSING OF GRAVE AND TRANSFERRING BODY	R 418.90	R 500.00
MEMORIAL AND TOMBSTONE ERECTION	R 103.30	R 150.00
APPLICATION TO CHANGE THE DIMENSIONS OF GRAVE	R 203.30	R 250.00

ANNEXCURE C13
MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY
DEPARTMENT CORPORATE SERVICES
M. Corporate Services : Rental: Town Halls & Other Halls
DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: 1 July 2014

In the tariff of charges, unless the context otherwise indicates:-

"Morning" means from 07:00 to 11:59
"Afternoon" means from 12:00 to 17:59
"Evening" means from 18:00 to 24:00
"Late night" means from 24:00 to 07:00

No.	DESCRIPTION	PRESENT tariff excl. VAT	PROPOSED tariff excl. VAT	PRESENT tariff excl. VAT	PROPOSED tariff excl. VAT	PRESENT tariff excl. VAT	PROPOSED tariff excl. VAT
		2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015
		Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		A Facility		B Facility		C Facility	
A1	BALLS AND DANCES						
	During the evening until 24:00	R 550.00	R 605.00	R 350.00	R 385.00	R 250.00	R 275.00
	During the evening until 01:00	R 680.00	R 748.00	R 380.00	R 418.00	R 300.00	R 330.00
	During the late night until 07:00	R 680.00	R 748.00	R 750.00	R 825.00	R 350.00	R 385.00
A2	DRAMATIC PERFORMANCES, CONCERT, NATIONAL GAMES AND FOLK DANCING	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015
	(a) PROFESSIONAL GROUPS						
	For the first evening	R 451.00	R 500.00	R 350.00	R 385.00	R 120.00	R 132.00
	For the second and subsequent evenings, per evening	R 350.00	R 385.00	R 250.00	R 275.00	R 80.00	R 88.00

	During the afternoon	R 350.00	R 385.00	R 250.00	R 275.00	R 80.00	R 88.00
	Late night	R 800.00	R 880.00	R 680.00	R 748.00	R 80.00	R 88.00
	(b) LOCAL AMATEUR GROUPS						
	For the first evening	R 180.00	R 198.00	R 120.00	R 132.00	R 590.00	R 649.00
	For the second and subsequent evenings	R 120.00	R 132.00	R 80.00	R 88.00	R 80.00	R 88.00
	During the afternoon	R 100.00	R 110.00	R 80.00	R 88.00	R 50.00	R 55.00
	Late night	R 590.00	R 649.00	R 518.00	R 569.80	R 451.00	R 500.00
	(c) OTHER AMATEUR GROUPS						
	For the first evening	R 451.00	R 500.00	R 350.00	R 385.00	R 120.00	R 132.00
	For the second and subsequent evening, per evening	R 350.00	R 385.00	R 250.00	R 275.00	R 80.00	R 88.00
	During the afternoon	R 350.00	R 385.00	R 250.00	R 275.00	R 80.00	R 88.00
	Folk dancing practices during the evening	R 180.00	R 198.00	R 120.00	R 132.00	R 80.00	R 88.00
A3	WEDDING AND OTHER RECEPTIONS, BIRTHD/ PARTIES AND OTHER FAMILY OR HOUSEHOLD ASSEMBLIES	**Ermelo Town Hall**		**Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall**		**Other halls**	
		2013/2014	**2014/2015**	**2013/2014**	**2014/2015**	**2013/2014**	**2014/2015**
	During the morning or afternoon	R 520.00	R 572.00	R 400.00	R 440.00	R 300.00	R 330.00
	During the evening until 24:00	R 600.00	R 660.00	R 460.00	R 506.00	R 380.00	R 418.00
	During the afternoon and evening until 24:00	R 1 021.00	R 1 124.00	R 766.00	R 843.00	R 350.00	R 385.00
	During the evening until 01:00	R 926.00	R 1 020.00	R 672.00	R 740.00	R 336.00	R 370.00
	During the afternoon and evening until 01:00	R 1 464.00	R 1 615.00	R 833.00	R 920.00	R 590.00	R 650.00
	During the late night period	R 1 021.00	R 1 124.00	R 672.00	R 740.00	R 336.00	R 370.00

A4	BANQUESTS AND LUNCHEONS	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015
	During the afternoon	R 520.00	R 572.00	R 400.00	R 440.00	R 300.00	R 330.00
	During the evening	R 1 464.00	R 1 650.00	R 1 048.00	R 1 155.00	R 672.00	R 740.00
	During late night	R 1 639.00	R 1 810.00	R 1 182.00	R 1 310.00	R 833.00	R 920.00

A5	BAZAARS	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015
	During the morning or afternoon	R 460.00	R 506.00	R 400.00	R 440.00	R 300.00	R 330.00
	During the morning and afternoon	R 600.00	R 660.00	R 460.00	R 506.00	R 380.00	R 418.00
	During the evening	R 520.00	R 572.00	R 480.00	R 528.00	R 380.00	R 418.00
	During the afternoon and evening	R 604.00	R 665.00	R 520.00	R 572.00	R 450.00	R 495.00
	During the morning, afternoon and evening	R 728.00	R 810.00	R 540.00	R 594.00	R 440.00	R 484.00

A6	SHOWS, EXHIBITIONS, FLOWER SHOWS AND MANNEQUIN PARADE	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015
	During the morning or afternoon	R 400.00	R 440.00	R 798.00	R 880.00	R 400.00	R 440.00
	During the morning and afternoon	R 560.00	R 616.00	R 540.00	R 594.00	R 460.00	R 506.00
	During the evening	R 560.00	R 616.00	R 540.00	R 594.00	R 540.00	R 594.00
	During the afternoon and evening	R 620.00	R 682.00	R 590.00	R 649.00	R 590.00	R 649.00
	During the morning, afternoon and evening	R 720.00	R 782.00	R 650.00	R 715.00	R 650.00	R 715.00
	For continuous period of 24 hours and longer, for each 24 hours or part thereof	R 1 357.00	R 1 495.00	R 1 008.00	R 1 200.00	R 690.00	R 759.00

A7	SCHOOL CONCERTS, PRIZE-GIVINGS AND EISTEDDFODS	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015
	During the morning or afternoon	R 180.00	R 198.00	R 120.00	R 132.00	R 80.00	R 88.00
	During the morning and afternoon	R 336.00	R 370.00	R 180.00	R 198.00	R 120.00	R 132.00
	During the evening	R 518.00	R 570.00	R 350.00	R 385.00	R 250.00	R 275.00
	During the afternoon and evening	R 700.00	R 770.00	R 460.00	R 506.00	R 320.00	R 352.00
	During the morning, afternoon and evening	R 833.00	R 903.00	R 520.00	R 572.00	R 390.00	R 429.00
	Late night	R 1 357.00	R 1 500.00	R 1 008.00	R 1 110.00	R 672.00	R 740.00
A8	CHURCH SERVICES AND SACRED CONCERTS	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015
	During the morning or afternoon	R 400.00	R 440.00	R 300.00	R 330.00	R 250.00	R 275.00
	During the evening	R 600.00	R 660.00	R 400.00	R 440.00	R 300.00	R 330.00
	Late night	R 1 010.00	R 1 111.00	R 750.00	R 825.00	R 500.00	R 550.00
A9	CONFERENCES, CONGRESSES AND SYMPOSIA	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015
	During the morning or afternoon	R 390.00	R 429.00	R 350.00	R 385.00	R 120.00	R 132.00
	During the morning and afternoon	R 490.00	R 539.00	R 420.00	R 140.00	R 180.00	R 90.00
	During the evening	R 490.00	R 539.00	R 420.00	R 112.00	R 180.00	R 70.00
	During the afternoon and evening	R 630.00	R 693.00	R 510.00	R 215.00	R 350.00	R 112.00
	During the morning, afternoon and evening	R 800.00	R 863.00	R 620.00	R 347.20	R 450.00	R 222.00
	During late night	R 1 357.00	R 1 500.00	R 1 008.00	R 840.00	R 672.00	R 560.00

A10	PARTY-POLITICAL MEETINGS	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015
	During the morning or afternoon	R 390.00	R 429.00	R 250.00	R 275.00	R 120.00	R 132.00
	During the evening	R 434.00	R 480.00	R 320.00	R 352.00	R 200.00	R 220.00
	During late night	R 1 244.30	R 1 370.00	R 924.00	R 1 020.00	R 400.00	R 440.00
A11	BIOSCOPE AND FILM SHOWS	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015
	During the morning or afternoon	R 350.00	R 385.00	R 250.00	R 275.00	R 180.00	R 200.00
	During the morning and afternoon	R 420.00	R 462.00	R 320.00	R 352.00	R 250.00	R 275.00
	During the evening	R 520.00	R 572.00	R 420.00	R 462.00	R 350.00	R 385.00
A12	CHRISTMAS TREE FUNCTIONS	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015
	During the morning or afternoon	R 416.00	R 460.00	R 215.00	R 236.50	R 336.00	R 370.00
	During the evening	R 497.00	R 550.00	R 260.00	R 286.00	R 416.00	R 460.00
A13	BOXING AND WRESTLING TOURNAMENTS	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015
A14	PROFESSIONAL GROUPS						
	During the afternoon	R 490.00	R 539.00	R 434.00	R 480.00	R 350.00	R 385.00
	During the evening	R 518.00	R 570.00	R 434.00	R 480.00	R 350.00	R 385.00
	During the afternoon and evening	R 698.00	R 770.00	R 497.00	R 550.00	R 434.00	R 480.00
A15	AMATEUR GROUPS	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015
	During the afternoon	R 219.00	R 245.00	R 193.00	R 222.00	R 154.00	R 170.00
	During the evening	R 244.00	R 270.00	R 206.00	R 227.00	R 167.00	R 190.00
	During the afternoon and evening	R 399.00	R 450.00	R 244.00	R 270.00	R 206.00	R 230.00

A16	FUNCTIONS AND OTHER ENTERTAINMENTS NOT SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015
	During the morning or afternoon	R 244.00	R 270.00	R 161.00	R 178.00	R 129.00	R 145.00
	During the morning and afternoon	R 672.00	R 740.00	R 336.00	R 370.00	R 215.00	R 240.00
	During the evening	R 538.00	R 595.00	R 276.00	R 310.00	R 265.00	R 300.00
	During the afternoon and evening	R 766.00	R 850.00	R 590.00	R 650.00	R 308.00	R 340.00
	During the morning, afternoon and evening	R 1 008.00	R 1 110.00	R 766.00	R 850.00	R 350.00	R 385.00
	During the late night	R 1 357.00	R 1 500.00	R 1 008.00	R 1 110.00	R 672.00	R 740.00
A17	REHEARSALS DURING THE MORNING OR AFTERNOON	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015
	Professional	R 214.00	R 240.00	R 168.00	R 190.00	R 80.00	R 88.00
	Amateur	R 168.00	R 185.00	R 134.00	R 150.00	R 53.00	R 60.00
	Educational, religious or charitable Institutions	R 168.00	R 185.00	R 80.00	R 90.00	R 53.00	R 60.00
	DURING THE EVENINGS						
		2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015
	Professional	R 416.00	R 460.00	R 308.00	R 340.00	R 168.00	R 190.00
	Amateur	R 168.00	R 185.00	R 134.00	R 150.00	R 80.00	R 90.00
	Educational, religious or charitable Institutions	R 148.00	R 165.00	R 148.00	R 170.00	R 80.00	R 90.00

		2013/2014	2014/2015
A18	**ENTRANCE HALL: CIVIC CENTRE GENERAL PURPOSES**		
	During the morning or afternoon	R 154.00	R 170.00
	During the morning and afternoon	R 308.00	R 350.00
	During the evening	R 381.90	R 425.00
	During the afternoon and evening	R 579.05	R 640.00
	During the morning, afternoon and evening	R 702.25	R 780.00
	For a continuous period of at least 24hours and longer, for each 24 hours or part thereof	R 924.00	R 1 020.00

		Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
B	**HIRE OF FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT** A REPAYABLE DEPOSIT IF THERE IS NO DAMAG						
	When furniture and equipment are hired to any organization, the following tariff will be charged; (These tariff exclude transportation)	2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015
	Tables, per table	R 154.00	R 170.00	R 154.00	R 170.00	R 154.00	R 170.00
	Chairs, per chair	R 73.95	R 85.00	R 73.90	R 85.00	R 73.95	R 85.00
	Bain-Marie per unit	R 763.85	R 845.00	R 763.85	R 845.00	R 763.85	R 845.00
	Vilt per length per occasion	R 234.10	R 260.00	R 234.10	R 260.00	R 234.10	R 260.00
	Stage	R 246.40	R 275.00				
C1	**BAR RIGHTS (ONLY WHEN ALCOHOLIC LIQUOR IS SOLD)**	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten hall		Other halls	
	During the duration of any function	R 616.00	R 680.00	R 381.90	R 425.00	R 381.20	R 420.00
C2	**BAR RIGHTS (ONLY WHEN NO ALCOHOLIC LIQUOR IS SOLD)**						
	During the duration of any function	R 234.10	R 260.00	R 154.00	R 170.00	R 49.30	R 55.00

D	PREPARATION OF HALLS	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten hall		Other halls	
D1	DURING THE MORNING AND AFTERNOON	2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015
	Balls, dances and professional groups, boxing and wrestling tournaments	R 154.00	R 170.00	R 154.00	R 170.00	R 49.30	R 55.00
	Wedding and other receptions, birthday parties and other family or household assemblies, Christmas tree functions, banquets, luncheons, bazaars, shows, exhibitions, flower shows and mannequin parades	R 154.00	R 170.00	R 123.20	R 140.00	R 49.30	R 55.00
	Educational, religious or charitable institutions or purposes	R 154.00	R 170.00	R 123.20	R 140.00	R 49.30	R 55.00
	All other reservations not specified elsewhere	R 197.10	R 220.00	R 147.85	R 170.00	R 123.20	R 140.00

D2	DURING THE EVENING	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015
	Balls, dances and professional groups, boxing and wrestling tournaments	R 154.00	R 170.00	R 123.20	R 140.00	R 49.28	R 55.00
	Educational, religious or charitable institutions	R 154.00	R 170.00	R 74.00	R 85.00	R 49.30	R 55.00
	Any other reservation not specified elsewhere	R 154.00	R 170.00	R 74.00	R 85.00	R 49.30	R 55.00

		Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
E	CLEANING OF HALLS ON SUNDAYS AFTER FUNCTIONS	2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015
	When the halls are cleaned on Sundays after functions, a deposit is payable with the knowledge that an amount of R50.00 per hour will be deducted from the deposit, to the maximum of the deposit	R 1 232.00	R 1 360.00	R 616.00	R 680.00	R 308.00	R 350.00

F	HIRE OF KITCHEN	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015
	If a portion of the kitchen is hired with any Hall	R 443.50	R 490.00	R 308.00	R 340.00	R 154.00	R 170.00
	If the kitchen as a whole is hired with any Hall	R 616.00	R 680.00	R 455.85	R 510.00	R 308.00	R 350.00

G	DEPOSIT	Ermelo Town Hall		Wesselton, Cassimpark & Breyten Hall		Other halls	
		2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015
	When a hall is hired for a ball, a dance, a wedding or any other reception, a deposit shall be payable to the Council, which deposit shall be retained by the Council if the said ball, dance, wedding or other reception is not terminated by the time specified on the application form	R 1 490.70	R 1 700.00	R 924.00	R 1 050.00	R 616.00	R 620.00
	If event is to take place during late night, additional deposit of:	R 763.85	R 850.00	R 455.85	R 500.00	R 308.00	R 310.00

H	PRACTISING OF INDOOR SPORT BY SPORT CLUBS	2013/2014	2014/2015
	Per day	R 234.10	R 258.00

ANNEXURE C 14

Republic Park (Caravan Park & Rondavels) & Deposits

N. DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION: 1 July 2014

REPUBLIC PARK - TARIFFS

Caravan and tent rates per day (SUCARA)	2013/2014		2014/2015
With electricity	R 73.90		R 85.00
Without electricity	R 54.10		R 60.00
Day visitors	R 13.55		R 15.00
Overnight visitors	R 32.05		R 36.00
Rondavels			
Per day	R 118.30		R 135.00
Per week	R 510.05		R 570.00
Per month (SUROND)	R 1 047.20		R 1 500.00
Per month - Pensioners (Only state pension income) (SURONP)	R 326.50		R 360.00
Linen			
Maximum 7 days	R 29.60		R 35.00
Breakage Deposit	R 215.60		R 500.00

ANNEXURE C 15

MSUKALIGWA MUNICIPALITY

O. Rental : Residential Properties & Deposits

DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION : 1 July 2014

The following monthly rentals and charges shall be applicable on Residential Properties from the municipality

RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY		MONTHLY RENTAL 2013/2014		MONTHLY RENTAL 2014/2015	
PARATUS FLATS ERMELO (SUPERS) (Yearly escalation: 10% Contract)		3 BEDROOM RENTAL	R 3 660.25	3 BEDROOM (SUPER3) RENTAL	R 4 030.00
		2 BEDROOM RENTAL	R 3 037.10	2 BEDROOM (SUPER2) RENTAL	R 3 345.00
WESSELTON MNDENI HOSTEL HOSTEL UNITS (SUHOST)		RENTAL	R 78.65	RENTAL	R 90.00
MARTIENS PRINSLOO (BREYTEN)		RENTAL	R 145.20	RENTAL	R 160.00
FLATS BREYTEN (18) (SUMART)	1. PENSIONERS				
	1 BEDROOM (SUMAR1)		R 200.00	RENTAL	R 220.00
	BACHELORS (SUMARB)		R 145.20		R 160.00
	2. PRIVATE				
	1 BEDROOM (SUMAR1)		R 450.00	RENTAL	R 495.00
	BACHELORS (SUMARB)		R 300.00		R 330.00
SUB-ECONOMIC HOUSES ERMELO (19) (SUSUBE)		RENTAL	R 290.40	RENTAL	R 320.00
TRANSNET HOUSING BREYTEN (SURAIL) (AGREEMENT WITH TRANSNET)		RENTAL	R 121.00	RENTAL	R 135.00

	MONTHLY RENTAL 2013/2014	MONTHLY RENTAL 2014/2015
Rental Deposit with new agreement: (DS1650)		
1 Employees	R 242.00	R 270.00
2 Pensioners	R 242.00	R 270.00
3 Private	One month rental in advance	One month rental in advance
Key Deposit with new Agreement: (DS 1650)		
1 Employees	R 242.00	R 270.00
2 Pensioners	R 242.00	R 270.00
3 Private	R 242.00	R 270.00
Rental Motorsheds (SU 0821):		
Myburghkor (SU0821) Yearly Escalation 10% + VAT (Contract)	R 190.35	R 209.50
Civic Centre	R 17.50	R 17.50

Other Rentals:

*******Refer to Contract**

Contracts must be signed with individuals renting residential property of Council.
Rental exclude VAT and any consumer services

Annexure D

DORA ALLOCATION

-

CAPITAL BUDGET

OPERATIONAL AND CAPITAL GRANTS 2014/2015

	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
OPERATIONAL			
EQUITABALE SHARE	108 368 000	114 372 000	118 883 000
	6 549 000	6 841 000	7 149 000
	114 917 000	**121 213 000**	**126 032 000**
FMG	1 600 000	1 650 000	1 700 000
MSIG	934 000	967 000	1 018 000
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS	1 144 000		
5% OF MIG	2 453 800	2 572 700	2 684 750
TOTAL	**121 048 800**	**126 402 700**	**131 434 750**
CAPITAL			
MIG	49 076 000	51 454 000	53 695 000
MIG -5%	46 622 200	48 881 300	51 010 250
INEG	10 000 000	14 900 000	20 000 000
TOTAL NATIONAL	**56 622 200**	**63 781 300**	**71 010 250**
IN KIND			
GERT SIBANDE	15 503 000	15 000 000	
ESKOM	30 863 000	22 999 000	23 149 000
REGIONAL BULK	23 000 000	38 000 000	40 000 000
TOTAL OTHER GRANTS	**69 366 000**	**75 999 000**	**63 149 000**
	125 988 200	**139 780 300**	**134 159 250**
LOANS	0		
OWN FUNDS	0		
TOTAL OTHER GRANTS	**0**	**0**	**0**
CAPITAL TOTAL	**125 988 200**	**139 780 300**	**134 159 250**

3 YEAR CAPITAL PROJECTS

MUNICIPALITY	IDP NO	TYPE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
MIG PROJECTS						
Community lighting	MIG/MP1089/CL/11/12	New	Installation of street lights / high mast in msukaligwa	2 500 000	2 200 000	2 300 000
Community Services	MIG/MP1238/C/14/16	New	Establishment of new cemetery at Nganga	2 300 000	1 301 300	
Community Services	MIG/MP0557/CS/06/08	New	Establishment of a fire station at Lothair/Silindile town	350 000	1 500 000	600 000
Roads & Stormwater	MIG/MP/1097/RSST/11/1	New	Construction of storm water drainage	2 000 000	3 200 000	0
Sanitation	MIG/MP1239/S/13/16	New	Internal Sewer network in Wesselton Ward 2	4 000 000	2 500 000	
Sanitation	S/MP/7038/09/12	New	Install of Convert. Waterborne Toilets in farm areas (Flush Tech syst)	3 500 000	3 500 000	3 000 000
Water	W/MP/7818/09/11	New	Drilling of boreholes in Msukaligwa farm Areas Phase 2	3 500 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Water	None	New	Extend water reticulation in Sheepmoor	3 000 000	3 000 000	0
Water	MIG/MP1240/W/13/15	New	Internal Water network in Wesselton ext 6	2 336 908	12 480 000	34 110 250
Water	None	New	Construction of a 10 ML water reservior at Southern WTW	800 000	5 300 000	0
NEW PROJECTS TOTAL				**24 286 908**	**36 981 300**	**42 010 250**
Community Services	None	Renewal	Upgrading of Caravan Park and Douglas chalets	350 199	500 000	2 000 000
Micro Enterprise	None	Renewal	Poultry & Gardening projects	100 000	-	
Roads & Stormwater		Renewal	Upgrade of amsterdam weg (phase 3)	2 000 000	-	0
Roads & Stormwater		Renewal	Upgrade of Road at Nganga	1 800 000	-	0
Roads & Stormwater		Renewal	Upgrade of Kwa-dela	1 583 468	1 100 000	0
Roads & Stormwater		Renewal	Upgrade of roads in silindile	1 700 000	1 100 000	
Sanitation	None	Renewal	Upgrading of Ermelo/ Wesselton Sewer Treatment Plant Phase 1	1 000 000	3 700 000	5 000 000
Sanitation	None	Renewal	Refurbishment of WWTW at Lothair,Breyten & Chrisiesmeer	1 500 000		
Sports	CS/MP/8115/09/13	Renewal	Fencing of cemetries and minicipal buildings	3 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Sports Facility	MIG/MP1157/CF/12/14	Renewal	Upgrade of sports facility in Msukaligwa	6 301 625	-	0
Water	None	Renewal	Replacement of AC pipes in Ermelo/Wesselton	1 000 000	-	0
Water	None	Renewal	Refurbishment of WTW at Lothair, Breyten, Chrisiesmeer & Davel	2 000 000	3 500 000	
Fencing	PMU	Renewal	Project Management Unit Operations	2 453 800	2 572 700	2 684 750
RENEWAL PROJECTS TOTAL				**24 789 092**	**14 472 700**	**11 684 750**
TOTAL MIG PROJECTS				**49 076 000**	**51 454 000**	**53 695 000**

INEP PROJECTS

INEP			
Upgrade o f 11KV Main Intake point	10 000 000	15 000 000	20 000 000
TOTAL INEP PROJECTS	**10 000 000**	**15 000 000**	**20 000 000**

FUNDING

INEP	10 000 000.00	14 900 000	20 000 000
MIG	46 622 200.00	48 881 300	51 010 250
NATIONAL TREASURY	**56 622 200**	**63 781 300**	**71 010 250**
GSDM	15 503 000.00	15 000 000.00	0
INKIND ESCOM	30 863 000.00	22 999 000.00	23 149 000
REGINAL BULK	23 000 000.00	38 000 000.00	40 000 000
	69 366 000	**75 999 000**	**63 149 000**
OWN FUNDS	0	0	0
GRAND TOTAL	**125 988 200**	**139 780 300**	**134 159 250**

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

			National Financial Year		
			Column A	Column B	
Number		Municipality	2014/15 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
				2015/16	2016/17
			R'000	R'000	R'000
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	188 970	218 951	227 278
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	114 917	121 213	126 032
B	MP303	Mkhondo	127 313	152 821	163 039
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	87 956	91 163	89 202
B	MP305	Lekwa	85 034	88 235	89 898
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	48 618	52 488	53 841
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	193 583	194 291	196 440
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	265 947	270 998	275 685
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			**1 112 338**	**1 190 160**	**1 221 415**
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	59 142	67 153	72 430
B	MP312	Emalahleni	207 754	228 158	255 184
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	103 556	119 110	136 097
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	42 280	48 369	51 566
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	259 924	299 810	314 819
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	270 810	314 851	322 068
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	318 017	326 271	333 698
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**1 261 483**	**1 403 722**	**1 485 862**
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	90 485	104 354	114 240
B	MP322	Mbombela	388 663	460 158	502 938
B	MP323	Umjindi	58 318	67 187	71 885
B	MP324	Nkomazi	339 878	422 237	449 750
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	545 094	648 705	677 568
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	199 678	217 562	223 374
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**1 622 116**	**1 920 203**	**2 039 755**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**3 995 937**	**4 514 085**	**4 747 032**

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B & SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Municipal Disaster Grant			Public Transport Network Operations Grant		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA																	
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	4 105								
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 144								
B	MP303	Mkhondo	1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 019	2 905								
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	3 554								
B	MP305	Lekwa	1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 019	1 190								
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 435								
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	2 071								
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 300	934	967	1 018	1 587								
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			**12 650**	**13 100**	**13 600**	**7 472**	**7 736**	**8 146**	**17 991**								
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 823								
B	MP312	Emalahleni	1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	2 446								
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 705								
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 235								
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	3 757								
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	3 406								
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 300	934	967	1 018	2 121								
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**11 050**	**11 450**	**11 900**	**6 538**	**6 769**	**7 126**	**16 493**								
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 657								
B	MP322	Mbombela	1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	6 040								
B	MP323	Umjindi	1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 019	1 795								
B	MP324	Nkomazi	1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	5 451								
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	2 192								
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	1 500	1 500	1 500	934	967	1 018	2 887								
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**9 500**	**9 750**	**10 000**	**5 604**	**5 802**	**6 109**	**20 022**								
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**33 200**	**34 300**	**35 500**	**19 614**	**20 307**	**21 381**	**54 506**								

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

			Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)			Public Transport Infrastrucutre Grant			Rural Households Infrastructure Grant		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2015/16 (R'000)*	*2016/17 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2015/16 (R'000)*	*2016/17 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2015/16 (R'000)*	*2016/17 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2015/16 (R'000)*	*2016/17 (R'000)*	*2014/15 (R'000)*	*2015/16 (R'000)*	*2016/17 (R'000)*
MPUMALANGA																	
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	81 407	84 911	88 766												
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	49 076	51 454	53 695												
B	MP303	Mkhondo	72 765	76 401	79 846												
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	25 220	25 859	26 865												
B	MP305	Lekwa	33 994	28 217	29 337												
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	17 985	18 453	19 102												
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	71 781	56 416	58 896												
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality															
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			**352 228**	**341 711**	**356 507**												
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	23 570	24 388	25 323												
B	MP312	Emalahleni	111 477	116 945	122 345					10 736	11 288						
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	46 283	48 541	50 641					4 800	5 184						
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	17 232	17 888	18 509												
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	115 285	120 322	125 885												
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	116 875	121 952	127 594												
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality															
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**430 722**	**450 036**	**470 297**					**15 536**	**16 472**						
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	45 004	47 377	49 421												
B	MP322	Mbombela	286 043	302 750	317 114				5 000	10 736	11 288	195 191	120 217	170 000			
B	MP323	Umjindi	29 824	31 090	32 349												
B	MP324	Nkomazi	210 291	222 463	232 953										4 500	4 000	
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	353 138	371 102	388 763					1 000	1 080						
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality															
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**924 300**	**974 782**	**1 020 600**				**5 000**	**11 736**	**12 368**	**195 191**	**120 217**	**170 000**	**4 500**	**4 000**	
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**1 707 250**	**1 766 529**	**1 847 404**				**5 000**	**27 272**	**28 840**	**195 191**	**120 217**	**170 000**	**4 500**	**4 000**	

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

			Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA																	
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli				10 400	12 000	15 000							91 807	96 911	103 766
B	MP302	Msukaligwa				10 000	11 900	20 000							59 076	66 354	73 695
B	MP303	Mkhondo				5 000	9 900	15 000							77 765	86 301	91 846
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme				3 000	8 000	12 000							26 220	33 859	38 865
B	MP305	Lekwa				1 500	3 000	5 000							35 494	31 217	34 337
B	MP306	Dipaleseng				1 500	1 500	8 000							19 485	22 953	27 102
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki					9 000	10 000							71 781	65 416	68 896
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	2 063	2 133	2 209										2 063	2 133	2 209
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			2 063	2 133	2 209	31 400	61 300	85 000							385 691	405 144	445 707
B	MP311	Victor Khanye				3 300	6 500	10 000							26 870	30 888	35 323
B	MP312	Emalahleni					11 900	20 000							111 477	142 581	153 633
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete					7 000	10 000							56 283	60 341	65 825
B	MP314	Emakhazeni					5 000	5 000							17 232	22 888	23 509
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani					7 000	10 000							115 285	127 322	135 385
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka					7 000	10 000							116 875	128 952	137 593
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	1 950	2 010	2 076										1 950	2 010	2 076
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			1 950	2 010	2 076	3 300	47 400	65 000							435 972	514 982	553 845
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu				1 000	6 500	10 000							46 004	53 827	59 421
B	MP322	Mbombela				10 000	20 000	25 000							496 234	453 705	523 002
B	MP323	Umjindi				5 300	13 000	14 000	21 000	108 726	114 488				56 124	152 816	160 837
B	MP324	Nkomazi				9 000	20 000	30 000							223 793	246 463	262 953
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge				5 200	18 000	20 000							358 336	390 102	409 843
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	1 843	1 893	1 958										1 843	1 893	1 958
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			1 843	1 893	1 958	30 500	77 500	99 000	21 000	108 726	114 488				1 182 334	1 298 854	1 418 414
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			5 856	6 036	6 234	65 200	186 200	249 000	21 000	108 726	114 488				2 003 997	2 218 980	2 415 966

ANNEXURE W7
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category		Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE[1] National and Municipal Financial Year 2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES National and Municipal Financial Year 2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
LIMPOPO								
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	173 816	221 802	225 314	283 931	340 141	346 721
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	167 589	208 754	210 859	349 350	396 282	402 191
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	235 717	288 119	294 096	386 269	476 995	477 695
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	83 256	107 603	111 219	131 000	162 725	172 454
B	LIM335	Maruleng	71 904	92 648	94 652	116 367	140 882	143 488
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	561 080	631 427	691 597	1 212 137	1 373 522	1 341 612
Total: Mopani Municipalities			**1 293 362**	**1 550 353**	**1 627 737**	**2 479 054**	**2 890 547**	**2 884 161**
B	LIM341	Musina	38 966	47 620	51 063	64 860	82 117	87 064
B	LIM342	Mutale	64 971	88 793	92 164	103 525	143 972	149 872
B	LIM343	Thulamela	338 467	432 118	443 807	684 027	778 712	788 328
B	LIM344	Makhado	287 643	354 049	361 478	444 365	530 938	550 991
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	592 795	681 139	750 765	1 242 715	1 523 305	1 779 156
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			**1 322 842**	**1 603 719**	**1 699 277**	**2 539 492**	**3 059 044**	**3 355 411**
B	LIM351	Blouberg	117 073	147 530	148 949	173 196	218 790	230 365
B	LIM352	Aganang	98 119	123 182	123 637	146 127	185 943	188 292
B	LIM353	Molemole	89 014	106 570	106 230	128 810	147 742	149 136
B	LIM354	Polokwane	455 799	520 607	567 041	1 063 143	1 161 662	1 229 664
B	LIM355	Lepele-Nkumpi	161 207	204 682	206 840	229 933	281 935	287 593
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	465 510	502 596	540 985	816 272	895 620	980 787
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			**1 386 722**	**1 605 167**	**1 693 682**	**2 557 481**	**2 891 692**	**3 065 837**
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	60 733	59 864	59 030	101 462	105 798	114 538
B	LIM362	Lephalale	86 865	91 578	94 719	163 808	169 631	245 838
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	33 945	41 433	44 369	53 829	60 621	64 303
B	LIM365	Modimolle	58 643	59 688	58 443	100 943	96 365	97 092
B	LIM366	Bela-Bela	54 332	63 253	68 258	82 262	89 603	95 615
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	293 263	341 381	354 048	569 587	695 744	724 117
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	99 036	106 044	108 346	103 999	110 100	112 561
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			**686 817**	**763 241**	**787 213**	**1 175 890**	**1 327 862**	**1 454 064**
B	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	91 614	118 427	121 678	135 728	167 808	173 200
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	166 920	212 892	217 043	232 127	296 039	295 082
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	181 770	228 456	231 637	262 404	315 089	321 724
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	63 620	83 127	84 749	98 414	132 556	136 566
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	182 650	245 662	257 340	330 186	441 115	456 319
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	467 284	546 156	607 356	1 563 578	1 768 219	1 867 289
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities			**1 153 858**	**1 434 720**	**1 519 803**	**2 622 437**	**3 120 826**	**3 250 180**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**5 843 601**	**6 957 200**	**7 327 712**	**11 374 354**	**13 289 971**	**14 009 653**
MPUMALANGA								
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	188 970	218 951	227 278	304 660	367 413	369 493
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	114 917	121 213	126 032	208 534	213 183	225 594
B	MP303	Mkhondo	127 313	152 821	163 039	241 848	278 006	298 684
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	87 956	91 163	89 202	127 184	139 071	142 788
B	MP305	Lekwa	85 034	88 235	89 898	124 252	122 519	127 426
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	48 618	52 488	53 841	72 737	78 808	84 534
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	193 583	194 291	196 440	302 401	294 989	303 227
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	265 947	270 998	275 685	381 781	410 348	432 004
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			**1 112 338**	**1 190 160**	**1 221 415**	**1 763 397**	**1 904 337**	**1 983 750**
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	59 142	67 153	72 430	90 472	101 108	110 944
B	MP312	Emalahleni	207 754	228 158	255 184	347 778	401 320	450 573
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	103 556	119 110	136 097	165 963	183 254	205 764
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	42 280	48 369	51 566	66 762	74 624	78 666
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	259 924	299 810	314 819	414 776	469 370	492 724
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	270 810	314 851	322 068	432 552	481 149	491 446
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	318 017	326 271	333 698	344 272	358 498	369 539
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**1 261 483**	**1 403 722**	**1 485 862**	**1 862 575**	**2 069 323**	**2 199 656**
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	90 485	104 354	114 240	161 980	237 951	257 667
B	MP322	Mbombela	388 663	460 158	502 938	1 004 606	1 041 695	1 164 731
B	MP323	Umjindi	58 318	67 187	71 885	118 771	222 620	235 441
B	MP324	Nkomazi	339 878	422 237	449 750	639 439	843 468	897 144
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	545 094	648 705	677 568	1 021 567	1 257 948	1 333 131
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	199 678	217 562	223 374	282 842	275 922	307 049
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**1 622 116**	**1 920 203**	**2 039 755**	**3 229 205**	**3 879 604**	**4 195 163**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**3 995 937**	**4 514 085**	**4 747 032**	**6 855 177**	**7 853 264**	**8 378 569**

APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

			Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES								
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year								
Category		Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
												2014/15 (R'000)			2015/16 (R'000)			2016/17 (R'000)		
MPUMALANGA																				
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	180 495	210 100	218 030				8 475	8 851	9 248									
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	108 368	114 372	118 883				6 549	6 841	7 149									
B	MP303	Mkhondo	120 764	145 980	155 890				6 549	6 841	7 149									
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	84 307	87 352	85 221				3 649	3 811	3 981									
B	MP305	Lekwa	79 864	82 834	84 254				5 170	5 401	5 644									
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	46 430	50 201	51 450				2 188	2 287	2 391									
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	193 583	194 291	196 440															
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	16 098	14 958	12 424	249 849	256 040	263 261												
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			**829 909**	**900 088**	**922 592**	**249 849**	**256 040**	**263 261**	**32 580**	**34 032**	**35 562**									
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	56 182	64 062	69 202				2 960	3 091	3 228									
B	MP312	Emalahleni	207 754	228 158	255 184															
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	103 556	119 110	136 097															
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	39 515	45 481	48 548				2 765	2 888	3 018									
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	248 894	288 288	302 779				11 030	11 522	12 040									
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	259 506	303 037	309 716				11 304	11 814	12 352									
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	20 243	21 118	19 940	297 774	305 153	313 758												
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**935 650**	**1 069 254**	**1 141 466**	**297 774**	**305 153**	**313 758**	**28 059**	**29 315**	**30 638**									
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	85 802	99 463	109 130				4 683	4 891	5 110									
B	MP322	Mbombela	388 663	460 158	502 938															
B	MP323	Umjindi	55 216	63 946	68 499				3 102	3 241	3 386									
B	MP324	Nkomazi	339 878	422 237	449 750															
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	532 341	635 383	663 646				12 753	13 322	13 922									
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	52 000	66 224	67 769	147 678	151 338	155 605												
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**1 453 900**	**1 747 411**	**1 861 732**	**147 678**	**151 338**	**155 605**	**20 538**	**21 454**	**22 418**									
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**3 219 459**	**3 716 753**	**3 925 790**	**695 301**	**712 531**	**732 624**	**81 177**	**84 801**	**88 618**									

APPENDIX W3
TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category		Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
			2014/15 FTE Performance Target	National and Municipal Financial Year		
				2014/15 (R'000)	*2015/16 (R'000)*	*2016/17 (R'000)*
MPUMALANGA						
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	192	4 105		
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	107	1 144		
B	MP303	Mkhondo	165	2 905		
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	75	3 554		
B	MP305	Lekwa	76	1 190		
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	46	1 435		
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	158	2 071		
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	11	1 587		
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			**830**	**17 991**		
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	59	1 823		
B	MP312	Emalahleni	240	2 446		
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	104	1 705		
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	43	1 235		
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	257	3 757		
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	258	3 406		
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	14	2 121		
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**975**	**16 493**		
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	102	1 657		
B	MP322	Mbombela	615	6 040		
B	MP323	Umjindi	72	1 795		
B	MP324	Nkomazi	460	5 451		
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	725	2 192		
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	19	2 887		
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**1 993**	**20 022**		
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**3 798**	**54 506**		

Annexure E

MANAGERS

&

COUNCILLORS

REMUNERATION

PACKAGES OF MANAGERS 2014/2015

RANK	PACKAGE	INCREASE 6.79%	TOTAL PACKAGE	COST TO COUNCIL SKILLS 1.00%	UIF 1.00%	INDUSTR COUNCIL	PERFORMANCE 15%	TOTAL PACKAGE AFTER COSTS	2014/2015 TOTAL PACKAGE AFTER COSTS
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	940 192.00	63 839.04	1 004 031.04	10 040.31	10 040.31		150 604.66	1 174 716.31	1 174 716
TOWN ENGINEER	780 000.00	52 962.00	832 962.00	8 329.62	8 329.62		124 944.30	974 565.54	974 566
PUBLIC SAFETY	765 360.00	51 967.94	817 327.94	8 173.28	8 173.28		122 599.19	956 273.69	956 274
COMMUNITY & HEALTH	765 360.00	51 967.94	817 327.94	8 173.28	8 173.28		122 599.19	956 273.69	956 274
CORPORATE SERVICES	765 360.00	51 967.94	817 327.94	8 173.28	8 173.28		122 599.19	956 273.69	956 274
FINANCE	765 360.00	51 967.94	817 327.94	8 173.28	8 173.28		122 599.19	956 273.69	956 274
OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	4 781 632.00	324 672.81	5 106 304.81	51 063.05	51 063.05	-	765 945.72	5 974 377	5 974 377
				167 513.67					

COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCE 2014/2015

ALLOWANCE POSITION	ANNUAL ALLOWANCE	INCREACE 6.79%	TOTAL PER CRL	NUMBER	TOTAL COST	2014/2015 ALLOWANCE ROUNDED	SKILLS 1%	SKILLS ROUNDED	UIF 1%
MAYOR	703 801.00	47 788.09	751 589.09	**1**	**751 589.09**	751 589	7 515.89	7 515.89	
SPEAKER FULL-TIME	563 040.00	38 230.42	601 270.42	**1**	**601 270.42**	601 270	6 012.70	6 012.70	
MAYOR COMM. FULL-TIM	527 851.00	35 841.08	563 692.08	2	1 127 384.17	1 127 384	11 273.84	11 273.84	
CHIEF WHIP	527 851.00	35 841.08	563 692.08	1	563 692.08	563 692	5 636.92	5 636.92	
CHAIRPERSON SEC 79	502 715.00	34 134.35	536 849.35	1	536 849.35	536 849	5 368.49	5 368.49	
				4	**2 227 925.60**	**2 227 926**	**22 279.26**	**22 279.26**	
COUNCILLORS	211 140.00	14 336.41	225 476.41	32	**7 215 244.99**	7 215 245	72 152.45	72 152.45	
				38	**10 796 030.09**	**10 796 030.09**	**107 960.30**	**107 960.30**	0.00

CELLPHONES POSITION	CELLPHONES	INCREACE 6.79%	TOTAL PER CRL	NUMBER	TOTAL COST	2014/2015 CELLPHONES ROUNDED	SKILLS 1%	SKILLS ROUNDED	UIF 1%
MAYOR	39 828.00	2 704.32	42 532.32	1	42 532.32	42 532	425.32	425	
SPEAKER FULL-TIME	39 828.00	2 704.32	42 532.32	1	42 532.32	42 532	425.32	425	
MAYOR COMM.+ CHAIR	19 872.00	1 349.31	21 221.31	4	84 885.24	84 885	848.85	849	
COUNCILLORS	19 872.00	1 349.31	21 221.31	32	679 081.88	679 082	6 790.82	6 791	
				38	849 031.76	849 032	8 490.32	8 490.32	0.00
					TOTAL	11 645 062	116 450.62	116 450.62	0.00

POLICIES

Available on the website

www.msukaligwa.gov.za